## Synthesis of cyclitol derivatives and study of their complexation with ions and small molecules

Thesis
Submitted to the
UNIVERSITY OF PUNE
F or the degree of
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
in

## CHEMISTRY

By

Shailesh Satish Dixit

Organic Chemistry Division
National Chemical Laboratory
Pune-411008

September 2007

## D edicated to my B eloved Parents...



## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the work incorporated in the thesis entitled "Synthesis of cyclitol derivatives and study of their complexation with ions and small molecules" submitted by Shailesh S. Dixit was carried out by him under my supervision at the National Chemical Laboratory, Pune, India. Such materials obtained from other sources have been duly acknowledged in the thesis.

Date: September, $15^{\text {th }} 2007$
Organic Chemistry Division
National Chemical Laboratory
Pune, 411008

Dr. M. S. SHASHIDHAR
Research guide

## DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the thesis entitled "Synthesis of cyclitol derivatives and study of their complexation with ions and small molecules" submitted for Ph. D. degree to the University of Pune has not been submitted by me for a degree to any other University.

Date: September, $15^{\text {th }} 2007$
SHAILESH SATISH DIXIT
Organic Chemistry Division
National Chemical Laboratory
Pune, 411008

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This thesis is the result of five years of work whereby I have been accompanied and supported by many people. It is a pleasant aspect that I have now the opportunity to express my gratitude for all of them.

I owe the fulfillment of this great endeavour to my research mentor Dr. M. S. Shashidhar who introduced me to this fascinating realm of chemistry. Although any eulogy is insufficient, but I take this opportunity to express my reverence to him for his guidance and excellent work ethics. H is systematic working style and humanitarianism is an attribute that I wish to take forw ard with me along with the chemistry that I learnt from him.

I wish to express my gratitude to Dr. M. M. B hadbhade and Dr. Rajesh Gonnade for the Xray analysis. Rajesh is also a good friend of mine and was alw ays there to help me. I thank Dr. V.G. Puranik for constant support. I am grateful to Dr. N. N. Joshi, Dr. B. G. Hazra and Dr. T. Pathak for their help and encouragement.

I also thank Head, Organic Chemistry Division, Dr. Ganesh Pandey, and Director N CL, for infrastructure and facilities. Help rendered by N M R, M icroanalysis and library group are gratefully acknow ledged. I would like to thank Dr. Peddireddy for TGA / D TA.

I would like to thank DST and CSI R, N ew Delhi for the financial support.
I was blessed with an opportunity to work in most systematic and w ell maintained lab. I am very much indebted to my seniors D r. Praveen, D r. Sureshan, D r. A ditya, D r. M anash, D r. Sachin, and Dr. D evaraj for their advices, true help, love and care. I enjoyed cheerful and amazing atmosphere with humor in lab with colleagues M urali, M anoj, Gaurav, M adhuri, Rajendra, Shobhana and Bharat. I also thank Sunilji and M oreji for their regular help in laboratory maintenance. Stay in lab 213,215 and 285 at the end of work, will be alw ays green in my memory.

I wish to thank Dr. Vijay K hanna, Dr. P. H. Ladw a, Dr. Pai, Dr. Pratap, Dr. Reddy, M r. P. D. K ulkarni and other staff members of A hmednagar College, for excellent teaching and to understand chemistry in a different way. M y special thanks are due to my senior and teacher, M rs. Saira Pathan for her help and all time encouragement.

I feel great sense of gratitude for M r. N.V.Jadhav, M r. S. R. K ankrej, M r. R. P. P atil, M r. N. M. K adam, M rs. S. P. Nirbhavane, M rs. S. G. Gaikwad and other staff members of Bhonsala M ilitary College, $N$ ashik for their encouragement, support and inspiration to come to research.

I am indebted to all my teachers who paved the foundation stone to my studies.
M y warm thanks are due to my friends Sambhaji, Satpal, A nish, Prashant, Rodney, M anmohan, Sachin, B apu, Namdeo, N ilkanth, Sudhir, K hirud, Gahininath, J adabsharma, B ala, Keshrinath, Jiten and all other friends and colleagues at NCL who directly or indirectly helped me during doctoral research w ork.

Special thanks to D nyandev (N anu), Dr. Nilesh, Dr. Yogesh, Dr. Praveen, Sandeep, D eepak, U jw al, M ehraj and Yogesh W aman, who made my stay very comfortable and memorable one.

I w ould like to extend my thanks to M eeran, Y ogesh, H emant, Sanjay, D nyneshw ar, Toshal, Vishal, V aibhav, Sunil and A mit for being with me w henever I needed. B harat, A mol, D r. Sachin, D r. Sanjay, Parikshit, N avneet, A niket, Sanjay M haske, Gokul, Gorakh, Gangadhar, Sunil, U mesh, Prakash, Rahul, Gauri, Pramila, K alpana, K omal, Pallavi and Rohini are gratefully acknow ledged for constant encouragement and support.

I take this opportunity to thank Dr. M rs. Vidya Shashidhar and Dr. M rs. Ranjana Bhadbhade for their advice and help. I thank M r. B. A. Salunke, M r. S. H. M unot, M r. V. B alaji and M r. R. N. Pagire, and their family members for making my family stay memorable in Pune.

I can't find the right w ords for the one person whom I like most, my wife, N andini. She could have only experienced all my ups and downs, without her patience, love \& endless support this thesis
w ouldn't have been w ritten. Special thanks to my daughter R ajeshw ari (Sarasi) for making pleasant atmosphere at home and alw ays refreshing me by her smile.

No w ords w ould suffice to express my gratitude and love to my parents, sister (Swati), aaji, mama, mami, mavshi, aatya, kaka, kaku, in-laws and all family members for their continuous show ering of boundless affection on me and supporting me in whatever I chose or did. It was alw ays a pleasure to share thoughts and discuss with Suhas and Parag. Also, special thanks to my nephew $V$ arad for enjoyable moments which I had w ith him.

It is my parent's prayer, constant struggle and relentless hard work to overcome the odds of life, which has inspired me to pursue life with a greater optimism. The warmth and moral value of my parent's have stood me in good stead through my life and I would alw ays look up to them for strength no matter what I have to go through. This Ph. D. thesis is a result of the extraordinary will, efforts and sacrifices of my parents. M y successes are dedicated to them now and alw ays.

It gives me great strength and belief in presence of God; because of his enormous blessings it w as possible to bring the completion of my research endeavours in the best possible way. I bow to the divine strength and wish it would dw ell throughout my life.

D ate: 15 th September, 2007

## CONTENTS

| Title | Page No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Abbreviations | 1 |
| Synopsis of the thesis | 5 |
| List of publications | 13 |
| PART-A | 15 |
| A review of the literature on ther carbohydrate derivatives with |  |
| PART-B | 66 |
| Chapter 1 | 66 |
| Synthesis and metal ion bindi ethers. |  |
| Section 1 | 66 |
| Metal ion binding studies with myo-inositol derived crown-4-ethers. |  |
| 1.1 Introduction | 67 |
| 1.2 Results and discussion | 67 |
| 1.3 Conclusions | 79 |
| Section 2 | 80 |
| Inositol derived crown ethers: their metal ion binding ability |  |
| 1.4 Introduction | 81 |
| 1.5 Results and discussion | 82 |
| 1.6 Conclusions | 99 |


| Section 3 |  | 100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Experimental section | 100 |
|  | References | 124 |
|  | Appendix | 130 |
| Chapter 2 scyllo-Inositol derived crown ethers: A comparative study with myoinositol derived crown ethers. |  |  |
|  | Introduction | 198 |
|  | Results and discussion | 199 |
|  | Conclusions | 211 |
|  | Experimental section | 212 |
|  | References | 220 |
|  | Appendix | 221 |
| Chapter 3 <br> Complexation of simple $O$-substituted inositol derivatives with metal ions and small molecules. |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | Introduction | 248 |
|  | Results and discussion | 251 |
| 3.3 | Conclusions | 271 |
| 3.4 | Experimental section | 272 |
| 3.5 | References | 289 |
| 3.6 | Appendix | 292 |

## Abbreviations

| Ac | Acetyl |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | Acetic anhydride |
| All | Allyl |
| anh. | Anhydrous |
| aq. | Aqueous |
| Bn | Benzyl |
| BnBr | Benzyl bromide |
| BuLi | Butyl lithium |
| $i-\mathrm{BuNH}_{2}$ | Iso-butyl amine |
| Bz | Benzoyl |
| BzCl | Benzoyl chloride |
| Calcd. | Calculated |
| Cat. | Catalytic |
| Conc. | Concentration |
| $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}$ | Oxalyl chloride |
| CSA | Camphorsulfonic acid |
| $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | Dueterium Oxide |
| DAG | Diacylglycerol |
| DCM | Dichloromethane |
| DIAD | Diisopropyl azidodicarboxylate |
| DIBAL | Diisobutyl aluminium |


| dil. | Dilute |
| :---: | :---: |
| DMAP | Dimethylamino pyridine |
| DMF | N, N' Dimethylformamide |
| DMSO | Dimethyl sulfoxide |
| eq. | Equivalent |
| EtOAc | Ethyl acetate |
| $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ | Triethyl amine |
| g | Gram |
| GPI | Glycophosphatidylinositol |
| h | Hour(s) |
| Hz | Hertz |
| Ins (1) P | D-myo-inositol-1-phosphate |
| Ins (1,2,6) $\mathrm{P}_{3}$ | D-myo-Inositol-1,2,6-trisphosphate |
| Ins (1,4,5) $\mathrm{P}_{3}$ | D-myo-Inositol-1,4,5-trisphosphate |
| Ins (1,3,5) $\mathrm{P}_{3}$ | D-myo-Inositol-1,3,5-trisphosphate |
| Ins (2,4,6) $\mathrm{P}_{3}$ | D-myo-Inositol-2,4,6-trisphosphate |
| $\operatorname{Ins}((1-2$ cyc $) 4,5) \mathrm{P}_{3}$ | D-myo-inositol-1,2-cyclic-4,5-trisphosphate |
| Ins (1,2,3,4,5,6) $\mathrm{P}_{6}$ | D-myo-Inositol-1,2,3,4,5,6-hexakisphosphate |
| IR | Infrared |
| LiH | Lithium hydride |
| Me | Methyl |
| MeOH | Methanol |


| $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ | Acetonitrile |
| :---: | :---: |
| Mg | Magnesium |
| MeI | Methyl iodide |
| min. | Minute(s) |
| mL | Milliliter |
| mmol | Milli mol |
| m.p. | Melting point |
| NaH | Sodium hydride |
| NaOMe | Sodium methoxide |
| $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | Sodium borohydride |
| NMR | Nuclear magnetic Resonance |
| ORTEP | Orthogonal thermal ellipsoid plot |
| Ph | Phenyl |
| PI-PLC | Phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C |
| PtdIns | Phosphatidylinositol |
| rt. | Room temperature ( $23-30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
| Rac. | Racemic |
| Rf | Retention factor |
| Satd | Saturated |
| TBDMS | tert-Butyldimethylsilyl |
| TFA | Trifluoroacetic acid |
| THF | Tetrahydrofuran |


| TLC | Thin layer chromatography |
| :--- | :--- |
| TMS | Trimethyl silyl |
| TsOH | $p$-Toluene sulfonic acid |
| TsCl | $p$-Toluene sulfonyl chloride |

## Synopsis of the Thesis

The thesis entitled "Synthesis of cyclitol derivatives and study of their Complexation with ions and small molecules" consists of two parts.

## Part A: A review of the literature on the complexation behavior of cyclitol and carbohydrate derivatives with metal ions.

The metal binding properties of multidentate ligands can be influenced by the choice of the donor atoms and by the steric demands of the ligand backbone. A systematic optimization of these two properties can be used for the design of selective chelators for metal ions. Although carbohydrates have been used as scaffolds for the construction of metal ion binding agents, similar efforts using cyclitols as core molecules for the construction of metal ion binding agents started only recently. ${ }^{1}$ Due to the presence of six hydroxyl groups in inositols, the hydroxyl groups unutilized for the construction of crown ethers, can be derivatized to modulate the binding efficiency of cations to crown ethers. Cyclitols have been known to form complexes with metal ions for several decades and inositol derivatives were suspected to form chelates with metal ions during chemical reactions. Using these facts as a stating point, this part of the thesis discusses various types of the metal binding molecules derived from carbohydrates and cyclitols, which serves as an introduction to the work described in the Part B of the thesis.

Part B: Chapter 1. Synthesis and metal ion binding studies of myo-inositol derived crown ethers.

This chapter describes the preparation of myo-inositol derived crown ethers 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11 and 12 (Scheme 1) and evaluation of their ability to bind to metal ions by picrate extraction. ${ }^{2}$ All the crown ethers were prepared from commercially available myoinositol by using protection - deprotection strategy of the inositol hydroxyl groups. The
results of picrate binding studies reveal that the crown ether having 1,3-diaxial (3) orientation shows the highest selectivity for binding to lithium although the crown ether having 1,2-diequatorial (6) orientation exhibited the highest binding constant for lithium picrate. These results suggest that relative binding affinity of metal ions to crown ethers can be tuned by varying the relative orientation of crown ether oxygen atoms. The relevance of these results to the previously observed regioselectivity during the $O$ substitution of myo-inositol orthoesters is discussed. ${ }^{3}$ This work has been published in Tetrahedron. ${ }^{4}$



Scheme 1. Contd.


A comparison of the binding constants of crown ethers $4,7,8,9$ and 12 with metal picrates showed that the $O$-substituents on the inositol ring contribute significantly for the binding of crown ethers with metal ions. In particular, binding efficiency of myoinositol derived crown ethers to silver and potassium ions could be enhanced by introducing benzyl ethers in the inositol ring. The results obtained in this chapter shows that metal ion binding ability of inositol derived crown ethers vary depending on the relative orientation of crown ether oxygen atoms and on the nature of the auxiliary protecting groups on the hydroxyl groups not involved in crown ether formation. These factors may be exploited to develop selective cyclitol based binding agents for metal ions.

## Chapter 2: scyllo-Inositol derived crown ethers: A comparative study with myo-

 inositol based crown ethers.This chapter describes the preparation and evaluation of metal picrate complexing ability of scyllo-inositol derived crown ethers. We also give a comparison of these results with those obtained with myo-inositol derived crown ethers (Chapter 1) which highlight the significance of relative orientation of oxygen atoms in the crown ethers. scylloInositol derived crown ethers 14, 17, 18, 19 and 22 (Scheme 2) were prepared from a suitably protected myo-inositol derivative and their metal ion binding ability was
Scheme 2.

estimated by picrate extraction experiments. ${ }^{2}$ The results were compared with the picrate extraction results for the corresponding myo-inositol derived crown ether either from previous chapter ( $\mathbf{1 1}$ and $\mathbf{1 2}$ ) or from earlier work ( 23,24 and 25) reported from our
laboratory. ${ }^{\text {lb }}$ The crown ethers $14,17,18,19$ and 25, 11, 23, 24 only differ in the disposition of the C2-oxygen, which is axial in myo-inositol derived crowns and equatorial in scyllo-inositol derived crowns. In orthoesters $\mathbf{2 5}$ and $\mathbf{1 4}$ although myo-crown as well as scyllo-crown have two axial oxygen atoms that form the crown ether, the third in the former is anti- with respect to the crown ether moiety in myo-derivative but syn- in scyllo derivatives. A comparison of the metal picrate extraction constants show that by and large myo-inositol derived crowns extract metal picrate better than the corresponding scyllo-derived crown. But, in orthoester based crown, scyllo-crown appears to be slightly better for the extraction of metal picrates, (except for potassium-picrate). This stereochemical disposition of one oxygen atom in the inositol ring has very large effect for the extraction of potassium $(\mathbf{2 4} / \mathbf{1 9} \approx 4136)$ and silver picrate $(23 / 18 \approx 2201 ; \mathbf{2 4} / \mathbf{1 9} \approx$ 2605). For other cations tested, the change in stereochemistry does not appear to have great influence on their binding to crown ethers.

## Chapter 3. Complexation of simple $O$-substituted inositol derivatives with metal ions and small molecules.

Selective protection and deprotection of myo-inositol hydroxyl groups is known to depend on the reaction conditions and the reagents used. ${ }^{5}$ The unusual selectivity patterns observed during the reaction of myo-inositol or its derivatives especially wherein the reagents used involve metal ions have been attributed to the chelation of inositol derivatives with metal ions. These reports prompted us to carry out picrate extraction experiments with simple inositol derivatives (Scheme 3). These extraction experiments suggest that the inositol derivatives bind lithium ions better than sodium ions. Most of the orthoester derivatives shown below bind lithium picrate 10-100 times better than sodium
picrate. These results give credence to the suggestion that the extent of chelation of metal ions by inositol derivatives is a major factor in deciding the observed regioselectivity ${ }^{4}$ for the $O$-substitution reactions. This work has been published in Tertrahedron ${ }^{4}$

We also screened some of the inositol derivatives (Scheme 3) for their complexation with small organic molecules, since co-crystallization of organic compounds and determination of their physical and chemical properties are of current research interest. ${ }^{6}$ We found that $\mathbf{4 5}$, forms molecular complex with toluene, methanol and naphthalene. X-ray crystal structures of some of these molecular adducts were solved.

Scheme 3


## Scheme 3. Contd.


$\begin{array}{llllll} & \mathrm{R}^{12} & \mathrm{R}^{13} & \mathrm{R}^{14} & \mathrm{Ka} \times 10^{-5} \\ 42 & \mathrm{H} & \mathrm{Ts} & \mathrm{H} & 7.51 & (0.28) \\ 13 & \mathrm{H} & \mathrm{H} & \mathrm{Bn} & 0.57 & (0.27) \\ 43 & \mathrm{H} & \mathrm{Bn} & \mathrm{H} & 1.5 & (0.05) \\ 44 & \mathrm{H} & \mathrm{Bn} & \mathrm{Bn} & 1.6 & (0.78)\end{array}$


R $\mathrm{Ka} \times 10^{-5} \quad 45$ Inclusion complexes
21 Me 1.3 (0.11) with toluene, mothenol and naphthalene

## References:

1. a) L. A. Paquette, J. Tae, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 2001, 123, 4974-4984; b) K. M.

Sureshan, M. S. Shashidhar, A. J. Varma, J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 6884-6888; c) D.
G. Hilmey, L. A. Paquette, J. Org. Chem., 2004, 69, 3262-3270; d) L. A. Paquette, P.
R. Selvaraj, K. M. Keller, J. S. Brodbelt, Tetrahedron, 2005, 61, 231-240
2. S. S. Moore, T. L. Tarnowski, M. Newcomb, D. J. Cram, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1977, 99, 6398-6405.
3. S. Devaraj, M. S. Shashidhar, S. S. Dixit, Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 529-536.
4. S. S. Dixit, M. S. Shashidhar, S.Devaraj, Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 4360-4363.
5. K. M. Sureshan, M. S. Shashidhar, T. Praveen, T. Das, Chem. Rev. 2003, 103, 44774504.
6. a) K. Manoj, R. G. Gonnade, M. M. Bhadbhade, M. S. Shashidhar, Cryst. Growth Des. 2006, 6, 1485-1492; b) C. Murali, M. S. Shashidhar, R. G. Gonnade, M. M. Bhadbhade, Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 1153-1159.

Note: Compound numbers in the abstract are different from those in thesis.
References are given separately for each chapter.

## List of Publications

1. Chelation controlled regiospecific O-substitution of myo-inositol orthoesters allows convenient access to orthogonally protected myo-inositol derivatives.

Devaraj, S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Dixit, S. S. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 529-536.
2. Cyclitol based metal complexing agents. Preference for the extraction of lithium by myo-inositol based crown-4-ethers depends on the relative orientation of oxygen atoms present in the crown ether.

Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Devaraj, S. Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 4360-4363.
3. Inositol derived crown ethers: effect of auxiliary protecting groups and the relative orientation of crown ether oxygen atoms on their metal ion binding ability.

Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron (Accepted).
4. Guest Induced Conformational Polymorphism: Crystal structure analysis of inclusion complexes of 2-O-benzoyl-4,6-di-O-tosyl-myo-inositiol 1,3,5 orthoformate with methanol and toluene.

Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. (To be communicated).
5. Similarity in the molecular organization of D \& L - chiro-inositol hexabenzoate with chiral crystals of meso myo-inositol hexabenzoate: A detailed crystal structure analysis.

Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. (To be communicated).
6. Crystal structure analysis of selectively protected scyllo inositol: structures of mono, di- and tri-O-benzyl scyllo-inositol orthoformate.

Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. (To be communicated).
7. Crystal structures of three 13-crown-4 derivative of myo-inositol: Intramolecular OH...O and C-H...O interactions stabilized the conformation of the crown ether.

Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. (Manuscript under preparation).
8. Structural investigations of 1,4,5,6-tetra-O-methyl myo-inositol and 2,4,5,6-tetra-Omethyl myo-inositol: Single crystal X-ray crystallography study.

Dixit, S. S.; Jagdhane, R. C.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. (Manuscript under preparation).
9. Influence of isopropylidine substituents on chair conformation of inositol ring: crystal structures of 1,2-4,5-di-O-isopropylidene-3,6-di-O-methyl myo- inositol and 1,2-O-isopropylidene-3,6-di-O-methyl myo- inositol.

Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. (Manuscript under preparation).

## PRESENTATIONS AND POSTERS

## ORAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Cyclitol-based metal complexing agents. Effect of the relative orientation of oxygen atoms in the ionophoric ring on the cation-binding ability of myo-inositol-based crown ethers.

Talk on the occasion of OCS Day, 2003, at NCL, Pune.
2. Cyclitol-based metal complexing agents. Effect of ring size, hydroxyl protecting groups and relative orientation of oxygen atoms in the ionophoric ring on the cationbinding ability of myo-inositol-based crown ethers.

Talk on the occasion of First Junior National Organic Symposium Trust (NOST) Symposium, November, 2004 at NCL, Pune.

## POSTERS PRESENTED

1. Effect of Hydroxyl Protecting Groups and Relative Orientation of Oxygen Atoms in the Ionophoric Ring on the Cation-Binding Ability of myo-Inositol-Based Crown Ethers.

Poster presented at the 6th National Symposium in Chemistry, 2004. (organized by Chemical Research Society of India), Department of Chemistry, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur.
2. Effect of metal ion on regio-selective alkylation and acylation of myo-inositol orthoesters.

Poster presented on the occasion of Science Day, 2006 at NCL.

## PART-A

# A review of the literature on the complexation behavior of cyclitol and carbohydrate derivatives with metal ions. 

Research is to seewhat eveybody dsehasseen, and tothink what ndbody dsehes thought.
-Albert-Szent-Gyorgi (Biochemist)

Organic compounds that bind specific metal ions have been of interest to chemists for the last several decades. Interest in the study of metal ion binding agents is mainly due to applications that they find in various areas of chemistry, biology, medicine and industry. Interest in the study of metal ion binding agents was aroused, for example, due to the discovery of natural products which form complexes with metal ions and realized ${ }^{1}$ to have profound implications in the action of antibiotics. Some of the examples of natural products that bind cations strongly are shown in Figure A1. ${ }^{2}$ The crystal structure of nonactin - potassium ion complex (A.6) ${ }^{3}$ showed that the cation was entrapped in a cavity formed by the 32 membered ring lined with polar groups, and lipophilic groups outside.


Nonactin skeleton

A. 6 Nonactin K ${ }^{+}$complex

| Compound | $R^{1}$ | $R^{2}$ | $R^{3}$ | $R^{4}$ | Compound | $R^{1}$ | $R^{2}$ | $R^{3}$ | $R^{4}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A.1 Nonactin | Me | Me | Me | Me | A.4 Trinactin | Me | Et | Et | Et |
| A.2 Monactin | Me | Et | Me | Me | A.5 Tetranactin | Et | Et | Et | Et |
| A.3 Dinactin | Me | Et | Me | Et |  |  |  |  |  |


A. 7 Lasalocid


A. 8 Monensin Skeleton



FIGURE A1. Naturally occurring cation binding compounds.
An interesting example of boron-containing marine natural product ${ }^{4}$ is provided by aplasmomycin A, (A.11, Figure A2) isolated as a metabolite from the culture of the marine microorganism Streptomyces griseus. ${ }^{5}$ Although boron cannot be completely regarded as a metal, its encapsulation by aplasmomycin A results in a structure as rigid as that resulting from the chelation of a metal ion. Other naturally occurring metal complexing agents include enterobactin ${ }^{6}$ A. 12 and muellitol, [A.13, 1,3,5-tri(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-scyllo-inositol], isolated from the leaves of Evodiella muelleri. ${ }^{7,8}$ Enterobactin is a siderophore produced by enteric bacteria to trap ferric ions under iron-deficient conditions. ${ }^{9}$ It exhibits extraordinarily high affinity for ferric ions (stability constant $K_{f}$ of ferric enterobactin $\approx 10^{49}$ ). ${ }^{10}$

A. 11 Aplasmomycin A

A. 12 Enterobactin


FIGURE A2. Naturally occurring metal complexing agents.
Perhaps knowledge of the existence of metal complexing natural products resulted in extensive investigation of metal complexing agents such as crown ethers, podands, cryptands, calixarenes and the like. Highly selective metal complexing agents have potential for applications in medicine for the treatment of metal intoxication as well as in diagnostic procedures such as magnetic resonance imaging (paramagnetic contrast agents). Recently potential of crown ethers as antitumor agents has also been realized. ${ }^{11}$ Kinetic and thermodynamic stability of metal complexes is an important consideration for application in diagnostic procedures, while selective complexation is of prime importance in treatment for metal intoxication. The efficiency of metal binding to a ligand or a chelator is dependent on the donor atoms present in the ligand and flexibility of the ligand back bone for accommodation of the metal ion. An understanding of the
interplay of these parameters in a ligand for metal ion binding is essential for the design of selective metal ion binding agents.

In addition to the synthesis of these basic structural entities (as mentioned above), attempts were made to investigate the use of known small organic molecules as scaffolds or back bone for the preparation of metal ion binding agents. These approaches included the introduction of auxiliary groups that could aid / enhance metal ion binding and restrict the relative disposition of atoms coordinating with metal ions. ${ }^{12}$ Carbohydrates were also used as core molecules for the construction of crown ethers (e.g., Figure A3. A.14, A. 15 from D-glucose; A. 16 from D-mannose; A. 17 from inuline; A.18, A. 19 from D-galactose) since a variety of them are available and result in chiral complexing agents with various degrees of flexibility, size of the macrocyclic ring, position and number of free hydroxyl groups. These metal binding agents were tested for their selective metal complexing properties and chiral phase transfer catalysis. It was observed that in general, complexing ability towards simple inorganic cations was dependent on the structure of the core sugar molecule and geometry of the receptor. The topic of carbohydrate derived crown ethers has been reviewed recently ${ }^{13}$ and hence will not be considered for further discussion in the present thesis. The following sections give an account of the metal complexing ability of cyclitols and their derivatives. The interest in the structure and chemistry of cyclitols was revived in the last 2-3 decades due to the realization of the role played by phosphoinositols in various biological phenomena.






FIGURE A3. Carbohydrate derived crown ethers.

## Cell signaling

Cell signaling controls the inner workings of organisms, allowing them to survive, respond and adapt to their surroundings. ${ }^{14}$ All living cells (plant or animal) receive and transmit signals in many forms continuously. Hence all cells must have the ability to detect the presence of extracellular molecules and conditions, and must also be able to instigate a range of intracellular responses for their survival. Since different kinds of cell signaling systems are interdependent they must work in concert for the well being of an
organism. Knowledge of the mechanism of cell signaling is also important for the understanding of the growth and activity of an aberrant cell or that of a cell that is combating adverse conditions, since impairment of cell signaling systems could lead to diseases. Cells may signal to each other in different ways, often classified depending on the distance between the signaling cell and the target cell; e.g. electrical, endocrine, paracrine, cell-cell contact, autocrine etc. Cell signaling in multicellular organisms often involve substances such as hormones and neurotransmitters. Lipophillic hormones such as steroids can pass through the lipid bilayer of cell membranes and bind to their target receptors within the cell. Many chemical messengers however are too hydrophilic to cross cell membranes. In order to deliver their message they have to bind to specific receptors on the outside of the cell membrane and activate mechanisms that transmit the signal into the cell. This process is known as transmembrane signaling or signal transduction. ${ }^{15}$ A schematic diagram of the transmembrane cell signaling is shown in Figure A 4.


FIGURE A4. Transmembrane cell signaling.

Although, the main event in transmembrane cell signaling may be the arrival of a signal at the cell surface, the following events commonly follow: (i) perception of the signal usually by dedicated proteins referred to as receptors; (ii) transmission of the signal by the receptor into the cell; (iii) passing on the 'message' to a series of cell signaling components often known as signaling cascade; (iv) arrival of the message at the final destination in the cell; (v) response by the cell. D-myo-Inositol-1,4,5-trisphosphate (Ins( $1,4,5) \mathrm{P}_{3}$, A.21) was recognized as a second messenger in signal transduction pathways in eukaryotic cells. ${ }^{14}$ The receptor controlled hydrolysis (Scheme A1) of the membrane bound lipid, phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate (PtdIns(4,5) $\mathrm{P}_{2}$, A.20) by phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C (PI-PLC) gives the trisphosphate A.21, D-myo-inositol-1,2-cyclic-4,5-trisphosphate $\left(\operatorname{Ins}((1-2 c y c) 4,5) \mathrm{P}_{3}, \mathbf{A} .22\right)$ and diacylglycerol (DAG).

A. $21 \operatorname{lns}(1,4,5) \mathrm{P}_{3}$
A. $22 \operatorname{lns}((1-2 \mathrm{cyc}) 4,5) \mathrm{P}_{3}$

## SCHEME A1.

On cleavage of the phospholipid A.20, hydrophobic DAG- is left in the cell membrane while inositol phosphates, produced are released into the cytoplasm. DAG activates protein kinase C, while A. 21 helps in the release of calcium ions from intracellular stores (endoplasmic reticulum). Both A. 21 and DAG act as secondary messengers in the target cell. ${ }^{14}$ A.21-induced $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ release mediates an abundance of cellular responses as diverse as fertilization, cell growth and differentiation, neuronal signaling, secretion and phototransduction. ${ }^{16}$ A. 21 is metabolized eventually to myoinositol via a number of phosphorylation and dephosphoryltion reactions. myo-Inositol is then reused in the biosynthesis of phosphatidylinositol lipids in endoplasmic reticulum; phospholipids so produced are reincorporated back into the plasma membrane by vesicular transport. ${ }^{14}$


FIGURE A5. Structure of the glycosyl phosphatidylinositol anchor. myo-Inositol is also a part of the covalent glycosyl phosphatidylinositol (GPI) anchors that attach certain proteins to cell membranes, for example, variant surface glycoprotein of trypanosomes. ${ }^{17}$ A typical structure of a GPI anchor (A23) is shown in Figure A5; GPI anchors attach proteins to cell membranes via a phosphoethanolamine
unit linked to a trimannose-glucosamine-inositol back bone and a hydrophobic lipid (DAG) that anchors the system to the cell membrane. ${ }^{18}$ Lipophosphoglycans and glycoinositol phospholipids, are also thought to play an important role in parasite virulence. ${ }^{17 \mathrm{~b}}$

Impairment of the myo-inositol cycle, which involves several enzymes, could lead to several diseases and hence these pathways in the myo-inositol cycle are potential targets for the development of drugs. These developments in biology and medicine revived the chemistry associated with inositols.

## Inositol isomers


A. 24 myo-

A. 27 epi-

A. 30 cis-

A. 25 scyllo-

A. 28 D-chiro-

A. 31 allo-

A. 26 neo-

A. 29 L-chiro-

A. 32 muco-

A. 33 D-1 or L-3

A. 34 L-1 or D-3

## FIGURE A6.

Inositols are cyclohexane hexols; there are eight possible isomers, one of them being an enantiomeric pair (A. 28 \& A.29) making a total of nine distinct stereoisomers (Figure A6). Among these, myo- (A.24), scyllo-(A.25) and chiro-(A. 28 \& A.29) inositols or their derivatives occur in nature; myo-inositol being the most abundant. ${ }^{19}$ myo-Inositol is a meso isomer with five equatorial hydroxyl groups and an axial hydroxyl group. There is a plane of symmetry passing through $\mathrm{C}-2$ and $\mathrm{C}-5$ atoms. The carbon bearing the axial hydroxyl group is designated as C-2 and the other ring carbons can be numbered from C1 to C-6 starting from a C-1 atom and proceeding around the ring in clockwise or anticlockwise fashion. According to convention, ${ }^{20}$ anti-clockwise numbering in unsymmetrically substituted myo-inositol leads to the configurational D-prefix and clockwise numbering gives the substituted myo-inositol an L-prefix. An IUPAC nomenclature allowing all biologically relevant compounds to be denoted as D-isomers has also been proposed. ${ }^{21}$ Although, many of the unsymmetrically substituted myoinositol derivatives reported in this thesis are racemic, for clarity and simplicity they are represented by only one enantiomer in schemes.

## Ability of inositols to complex with metal ions

A comparison of the electrophoretic mobilities of isomeric inositols showed that cis-inositol (A.30) was most effective in complexing metal ions such as $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}, \mathrm{Sr}^{2+}$ and $\mathrm{Ba}^{2+} \cdot{ }^{22}$ Complexation of inositols with metal ions was also revealed by changes in the proton chemical shifts in their NMR spectra. It was found ${ }^{23}$ that, in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of cis-inositol (A.30), calcium ions caused the axial-proton signals to shift downfield somewhat more than the equatorial ones. Chemical shifts induced by $\mathrm{La}^{3+}$ in the NMR spectrum of epi-inositol (A.27) and its derivatives are listed in Table A1. ${ }^{24,25}$

TABLE A.1: Change in chemical shifts (ppm) in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of cyclitols on addition of $\mathrm{LaCl}_{3}$ in $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ solution. ${ }^{24}$

A. 35

A. 36

| Cyclitol | H-1 | H-2 | H-3 | H-4 | H-5 | H-6 | Me |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A.27 | 0.17 | 0.27 | 0.55 | 0.27 | 0.17 | 0.07 | --- |
| A.35 | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.43 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.08 | 0.18 |
| A.36 | 0.23 | --- | 0.58 | 0.29 | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.16 |

The signals in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of polyols were also shifted on complex formation; for example, the limiting shifts of epi-inositol (A.27) on addition of lanthanum chloride were ${ }^{26}: \mathrm{C} 1, \mathrm{C} 5=-0.9, \mathrm{C} 2, \mathrm{C} 4=0, \mathrm{C} 3=+1.3$ and $\mathrm{C} 6=-0.9 \mathrm{ppm}$. Based on the analysis of the change in chemical shifts the mode of binding of metal ions to epi-inositol was postulated to be as shown in A. 37 (Figure A7). ${ }^{25,26,27}$


## FIGURE A7.

A comparison of the ability of scyllo-inositol orthoformate (A.38), cis-inositol (A.30) and epi-inositol (A.27) to complex with metal ions showed that syn-triaxial hydroxyl groups are better for metal ion compelxation as compared to an axial-
equatorial-axial arrangement. Similar studies on the complexation of metal ions with the pentols A.36 ${ }^{23}$ and $\mathbf{A . 3 9}{ }^{24}$ have also been performed.

Vanadium(IV) complexes of cis-inositol (A.30) were prepared and their existence in the solid state and solution was demonstrated. ${ }^{28}$ The formation constants of these complexes were determined by potentiometric titrations and their structure in solution investigated by EPR spectroscopy and cyclic voltammetry. The structures of $\left[\mathrm{V}\left(\mathrm{H}_{-3} \mathrm{ino}\right)_{2}\right]\left[\mathrm{K}_{2}(\text { ino })_{2}\right] \cdot 4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (A.40, Figure A8) and $\left[\mathrm{Na}_{6} \mathrm{~V}\left(\mathrm{H}_{-3} \mathrm{ino}\right)_{2}\right]\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{2} \cdot 6 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ were determined by single-crystal X-ray analysis. In both the complexes, the inositol molecule is coordinated to the vanadium(IV) center via three axial deprotonated oxygen donors.


FIGURE A8. Structure of A.40, hydrogen atoms and non-coordinating hydroxyl groups are not shown for clarity.

Molecular mechanics ${ }^{29}$ as well as density functional theory investigations ${ }^{30}$ to understand the complexation of metal ions by inositols revealed that metal ions of ionic radius $<0.8 \AA$ prefer to complex with three $(1,3,5)$ syn-axial hydroxyl groups (A.41) while those of ionic radius $>0.8 \AA$ prefer to complex with one equatorial ( C 2 ) and two axial ( C 1 and C 3 ) hydroxyl groups in cis-inositol (A.42, Figure A9). These modes of complexation are controlled by the need for large metal ions to maximize the number of

5-membered chelate rings while smaller metal ions need to maximize the number of 6membered chelate rings. These investigations also suggested that the metal ions of ionic radius $<0.6 \AA$ do not coordinate with neutral cis-inositol perhaps due to van der Waals repulsion between the donor hydroxyl groups at shorter M-O bond distances.

A. 41

A. 42

A. 43

## FIGURE A9.

myo-Inositol forms complexes with metal ions, although weakly. Complexes of myo-inositol with lanthanide metal salts have been isolated (Figure A9) and the structure of $\mathrm{PrCl}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{6} \cdot 9 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (A.43) solved by X-ray diffraction method. ${ }^{31}$ Two of the inositol oxygen atoms (O1 and O2) are co-ordinated to the metal ion (promethium). These complexes contain a network of hydrogen bonds formed by inositol hydroxyl groups and water molecules. The IR spectra of promethium, neodymium, and samarium inositol complexes were similar, which showed that the three metal ions have similar coordination mode with myo-inositol.

## Complexation of metal ions by inositol derivatives

myo-Inositol phosphates constitute a class of compounds with profound biological significance and implications in various fields of chemistry, biology and medicine. Since some of the myo-inositol phosphates act as second messengers in cellular signal transduction mechanisms and are also involved in mobilization of intracellular calcium,
the complexation behavior of phosphorylated derivatives of inositols (Figure A10) with metal ions including hydrogen ions were investigated. ${ }^{32,33}$

A. $44 \operatorname{lns}(1) \mathrm{P}$

A. $45 \operatorname{Ins}(1,2,6) \mathrm{P}_{3}$

A. $46 \operatorname{lns}(1,3,5) \mathrm{P}_{3}$

A. $47 \operatorname{Ins}(2,4,6) \mathrm{P}_{3}$

A. $48 \operatorname{Ins}(1,2,3,4,5,6) \mathrm{P}_{6}$

## FIGURE A10.

Yet another reason for such investigations could be the fact that lithium salts which are used as agents to control mood swings in manic depressive patients, is known to inhibit the enzyme, myo-inositol-1-phosphate phosphatase that hydrolyses myo-inositol-1-phosphate (A44, Figure A10) to myo-inositol. This has been suggested as the cause for the therapeutic effects of lithium. ${ }^{34}$

The protonation and the complexation properties of the D-myo-inositol 1,2,6trisphosphate $\left(\operatorname{Ins}(1,2,6) \mathrm{P}_{3}, \mathbf{A . 4 5}\right.$, Figure A10) towards potassium, calcium and magnesium ions were studied in two different media and at different temperatures. Due to several negative charges carried by the ligand over a large pH range, various species which included mononuclear, polynuclear and protonated complexes were found. Comparison of the protonation constants obtained in different media clearly showed the competition between the weak acidic protons of the phosphate groups and potassium ions. ${ }^{35}$ The complexation properties of the trisphosphate $\mathbf{A . 4 5}$ towards $\mathrm{Li}^{+}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{K}^{+}, \mathrm{Rb}^{+}$,
and $\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$cations at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in 0.1 M tetra-n-butylammonium bromide medium revealed that the complexes were of high stability and the ligand was nonselective. ${ }^{36}$ Complexes of A. 45 with cadmium, lead, and mercury displayed higher stabilities than those formed with alkaline-earth cations. ${ }^{37}$

The stability constants of the complexes formed between $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ and $\operatorname{Ins}(1,4,5) \mathrm{P}_{3}$ (A.21) in the presence and absence of alkali metal ions suggested that metabolism of A. 21 may be influenced by coordination of either alkali or alkaline-earth cations. ${ }^{38}$ Investigation of the complexation of A. 21 with aluminum in different media suggested that the intracellular second messenger system involving A. 21 may be disturbed by the presence of the aluminum cations. ${ }^{39}$ Compound A. 21 also complexes with naturally occurring polyamines such as spermine and spermidine. This perhaps provides a possible simple explanation for the inhibition of A.21-induced $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ release by spermine. Based on these studies it was speculated that spermine could compete with metallic cations such as $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ in the intracellular medium, and consequently might play a regulatory role in the signal transduction pathways mediated by A.21. ${ }^{40}$

The protonation and complexation properties of some myo-inositol trisphosphates A.45, A.46, and A. 47 with metal ions $\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}, \mathrm{Zn}^{2+}, \mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$, and $\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}$ using potentiometry and 31P NMR spectroscopy has been studied. ${ }^{41}$ Investigation of the interaction between metal ions $\left(\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}, \mathrm{Zn}^{2+}, \mathrm{Cd}^{2+}\right)$ with inositol phosphates carrying 3-6 phosphate groups $\left(\operatorname{InsP}_{3}\right.$ - $\left.\mathrm{InsP}_{6}\right)$ by potentiometric technique showed that the mineral binding capacity per phosphate group was similar irrespective of the number of phosphate groups ( $>3$ ) present, but the binding strength was lower for the lower inositol phosphates $\left(\operatorname{InsP}_{3}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{InsP}_{4}\right)$. The study was performed between pH 3 and 7 , which is the
pH range in the upper part of the duodenum, where mineral absorption takes place. ${ }^{42}$ An in vitro study was conducted to investigate the interaction of inositol tris- to pentakisphosphates $\left(\operatorname{InsP}_{3}-\mathrm{InsP}_{5}\right)$ with $\mathrm{Ca}, \mathrm{Zn}$, and histidine. In general, the solubility of Ca and Zn ions decreased with increasing degree of phosphate substitution on the inositol molecule, i.e., following the order $\operatorname{InsP}_{3}>\operatorname{InsP}_{4}>\operatorname{InsP}_{5}>\operatorname{InsP}_{6}$. Inositol phosphates showed a greater binding capacity for Zn than for $\mathrm{Ca} .{ }^{43}$
myo-Inositol-1,2,3,4,5,6-hexakisphosphate $\left(\operatorname{Ins}(1,2,3,4,5,6) \mathrm{P}_{6}, \mathbf{A . 4 8}\right)$ also known as phytate or phytic acid, is a natural metal chelating agent present in cereals, an important feedstock worldwide. Based on the similarity between the EPR spectra of wheat seeds and that of $\mathrm{MnZn}_{4} \cdot \mathbf{A} .48$ complex, the manganese storage centers in wheat grains were suggested to be similar heterometallic phytate complexes. ${ }^{44}$

A. 49

A. 50

## FIGURE A11.

IR and Raman spectroscopic investigation of solid complexes of A. 48 (Figure A11) with alkaline earth cations suggested direct and multidentate phosphate-metal coordination. In $\left[\mathrm{Mg}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~L}\right)\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)_{3}\right]^{8-}$ (where L is different protonated forms of A.48) alternate or vicinal phosphate groups were predicted to chelate $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$ ions depending on whether A. 48 is in the 5 -axial/1-equatorial (A.49) or the 1-axial/5-equatorial (A.50)
conformation, respectively. ${ }^{45}$ The stability of alkali metal complexes with phytic acid (A.48) follows the trend $\mathrm{Li}^{+} \leq \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{K}^{+} .{ }^{46}$

Metal ion complexing ability of inositol phosphates has been exploited for the determination of their mass by HPLC with metal dye detection. ${ }^{47}$ myo-Inositol phosphates have been attempted to be used as agents to prevent iron-gall-ink decay in cellulose items. ${ }^{48}$ This property of inositol phosphates is purportedly because the anions occupy all the available coordination sites, thus preventing the reaction of ferrous ions (which brings in the oxidative decay of cellulose) with hydroperoxides. Cellulose paper treated with phytate dodecasodium salt (A.51), phosphates A. 52 and A. 53 (Figure A12) was about 13,6 and 15 times respectively more stable than the de-acidified control.

A. 51

A. 52

A. 53

## FIGURE A12.

Phosphodiesters undergo hydrolysis to phosphomonoesters on complexation with lanthanide metal ions. Phosphatidylinositol was hydrolyzed by rare earth metal chlorides $\left(\mathrm{YCl}_{3}, \mathrm{LaCl}_{3}, \mathrm{EuCl}_{3}, \mathrm{CeCl}_{3}\right.$, and $\left.\mathrm{TmCl}_{3}\right)$ between pH 7.5 and 8.5 at $30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{YCl}_{3}$ showed the highest hydrolytic activity. The hydrolytic reaction was specific in that only the P-O bond towards the glycerol moiety was cleaved to genreate inositol phosphate and diacyl glycerol. Hence lanthanides appear to mimic the hydrolysis of phosphatidylinositol by the enzyme, phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C (Scheme A1). Non-rare earth metal ions such as $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{III}), \mathrm{Zn}(\mathrm{II})$, and $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{II})$ were however unable to cleave
phosphatidylinositol. ${ }^{49}$

A. 28 D-chiro-inositol, $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ A. 54 D-pinitol, $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}$

A. 55

## FIGURE A13.

A $\beta$-1,4-linked inositol glycan consisting of D-chiro-inositol (A.28) and galactosamine, (4-O-(2-amino-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-galactopyranosyl)-3-O-methyl-D-chiroinositol) isolated from animal tissue, forms a complex (A.55, Figure A13) with manganese. The $\mathrm{Mn}^{2+}$ chelate A. 55 activates pyruvate dehydrogenase phosphatase in vitro in a dose-dependent manner and hence functions as insulin mimetic. Structure of the glycan A. 55 was determined by chemical degradation and 2D NMR spectroscopy and confirmed by synthesis starting from D-pinitol (A.54). ${ }^{50}$


FIGURE A14.
Attempts have been made to incorporate groups onto inositols that aid metal ion binding as well as to synthesize novel structures (using inositols as core molecules) that
could bind to specific metal ions. Kishi synthesized lipophilic enterobactin analogs (Figure A14) using scyllo-inositol orthoformate (A.38), ${ }^{6}$ as increasing the lipophilicity was expected to affect the tissue distribution of the metal complex; such analogs were thought to have potential medicinal applications. ${ }^{51}$ The synthetic chiral analogs of enterobactin exhibited excellent affinity for ferric ions.


A. 61 Ouabagenin

## FIGURE A15.

Angyal $^{52}$ synthesized myo-inositol 4,6-carbonate (A.60, Figure A15) which has three syn-axial hydroxyl groups since such compounds were known to complex cations and also since such triols (e.g. ouabagenin - a natural product, ${ }^{53}$ A.61) are scarcely reported in the literature. The ability of $\mathbf{A . 6 0}$ to complex metal ions was demonstrated by TLC and compared with cis-inositol.


## SCHEME A2.

Paquette and co-workers synthesized several rigid inositol based derivatives and investigated their strength and selectivity of complexation with alkali metal ions. The
spiro bifacial ligand A. 62 (Scheme A2) with $\mathrm{D}_{3 \mathrm{~d} \text {-symmetry }}$ was synthesized and structure established by single crystal X-ray diffraction, which confirmed an equatorial disposition of all six C-O bonds. Contrary to expectations, A. 62 did not form complex with lithium ions. ${ }^{54}$


SCHEME A3. Reagents and conditions: (a) 0.5 eq. $\mathrm{LiClO}_{4}$.
Cyclohexane triol based spirotetrahydrofuranyl derivatives A.64 and A. 68 (Scheme A3) exhibited contrasting alkali metal binding abilities; although A. 68 showed no measurable tendency to complex with alkali metal ions, A. 64 bound strongly to $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$, $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$ions. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectroscopic investigation suggested initial formation of a $2: 1$ complex (A.66) which was transformed into a $1: 1$ complex (A.67) upon the addition of more $\mathrm{LiClO}_{4}$. However A. 64 only formed a $2: 1$ complex with sodium ion irrespective of the amount of $\mathrm{NaClO}_{4}$ added. The complex formation occurred readily although A. 64 existed in the equatorial rich conformation in the solid state and in solution. ${ }^{55}$

A. 70


A71



## FIGURE A16.

Introduction of spirotetrahydrofuranyl moieties on inositol orthoesters resulted in selective lithium ion binding agents (Figure A16) which formed rodlike supramolecular ionic polymers. The synthetic protocol for these molecules utilized pre-complexation of intermediates to $\mathrm{LiClO}_{4}$ for stereocontrol. The metal ion complexation properties of these molecules were similar to that observed with cyclohexane triol derivatives mentioned above. The ligand $\mathbf{A . 7 0}$ exhibited high selectivity for binding to $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$and formed unique 2:1 sandwich complex (A.71). ${ }^{56}$ Also, the ligands A. 70 and A. 72 bound lithium picrate about 1000 times more strongly than sodium and potassium picrates. Compound A. 72 formed rod like polymers (A.73) with lithium. ${ }^{57}$

A. 74

A. 75

A. 76

A. 77

A. 78

A. 79

A. 80

## FIGURE A17.

Investigation of solution- and gas-phase alkali metal binding affinities of inositol orthoester derivatives (Figure A17) containing oxirane, oxetane, and THF rings revealed the trend for lithium ion affinity as $\mathbf{A . ~} 70>$ A. $74>$ A. $75>$ A. $76>$ A. $77>$ A. $78>$ A. $79>$ A.80. This order of affinity was correlated with overall size of the ligand (as gauged by nonbonded O...O distances) and the polarizabilities of the oxygen atoms. Although these extensive variations achieved lithium ion selectivity of about 1000 over sodium and potassium, no selectivity was observed between sodium and potassium ions. ${ }^{58}$


FIGURE A18. myo-Inositol derived podands.
myo-Inositol derived podands were synthesized and the extent of their binding with picrates of alkali metals, ammonia and silver were estimated (Figure A18). ${ }^{59}$ These podands bind well with lithium and silver picrates but showed moderate to poor binding toward sodium, potassium, cesium and ammonium picrates. The ion selectivity and the strength of binding appeared to be dependent on the relative orientation of the side-arms (1,2-diequatorial, 1,2-axial - equatorial and 1,3-diaxial) as well as on the nature of the end group present in the podands.


FIGURE A19. myo-Inositol-derived crown ethers.
myo-Inositol-derived crown ethers having varying relative orientations (1,2diequatorial, 1,2-axial - equatorial and 1,3-diaxial) of the oxygen atoms in the ionophoric ring were synthesized and the extent of their binding with picrates of alkali metals, ammonia, and silver were estimated (Figure A19). ${ }^{60}$ These crown ethers bind very well with potassium and silver picrates and showed good to moderate binding toward lithium, sodium, cesium, and ammonium picrates. These myo-inositol-derived crown ethers exhibited very strong binding for silver, even though they did not have sulfur or nitrogen coordinating sites in them, which are known to have high affinity for silver. The ratio of binding constants for silver to other ions tested varied from $10^{2}$ to $10^{5}$. The ion selectivity
and the strength of binding appeared to be dependent on the relative orientation of the oxygen atoms in the ionophoric ring as well as on the size of the macrocyclic ring.


## SCHEME A4.

Complexation of hexa $O$-substituted myo- and scyllo-inositol derivatives (Scheme A4) with alkali metal ions was investigated in order to understand if an equatorial rich system could be coaxed by metal ions into adopting the corresponding axial rich configuration. However, these inositol derivatives did not exhibit high levels of coordination with alkali metal ions. ${ }^{61}$


A. 102






## FIGURE A20.

The covalent incorporation of bipyridine and terpyridine ligands to rigid inositol orthoformate derivatives (Figure A20) containing spirotetrahyrdrofurans resulted in ligands capable of binding $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$and transition-metal ions simultaneously. ${ }^{62}$


SCHEME A5.

Pyran based polyspirocyclic metal ion complexing agents (Scheme A5) were prepared and tested for metal ion binding by picrate extraction method. The compounds having oxygen substituent ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ) did not show appreciable binding to alkali metal picrates but the amino derivative $(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NHBn})$ exhibited strong binding to alkali metal picrates. Although these molecules possess a framework that offers a 1,3,5-triaxial presentation of ligating centers, it was not clear if indeed these ligands complexed with metal ions in the triaxial conformation. ${ }^{63}$


A. $110 \mathrm{M}=\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}$
A. $111 \mathrm{M}=\mathrm{Zn}^{2+}$

Bananin metal complex
FIGURE A21. Proposed structures of the Cu and Zn complexes.
A 1,1,3,3,5,5-hexahydroxycyclohexane derivative, 'bananin' (trivial name) structurally similar to inositol orthoester was proposed to chelate with copper and zinc ions (A.110 and A.111, Figure A21). Based on theoretical and structural considerations bananin was proposed to be effective for the inhibition of HIV-1 replication. ${ }^{64}$

Rigid polymers containing myo- or scyllo-inositol units were synthesized (Scheme A6) as potential metal chelating agents; however, their ability to complex with metal ions was not tested. ${ }^{65}$


SCHEME A6. Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{TsOH}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{THF}$.

A scyllo-inositol orthoester has been used as a scaffold for the preparation of functionalized glycodendrimers (Scheme A7). These dendrimers were prepared for applications in atomic force-field microscopy (AFM). ${ }^{66}$ Although these compounds appear to have the potential to complex with metal ions, they have not been evaluated as metal complexing agents. ${ }^{67}$



SCHEME A7. Reagents and conditions: (a) 2,3,4,6-tetra-O-acetyl- $\alpha$-D-mannosyl isothiocyanate, DCM, reflux; (b) (i) Methyl acrylate, MeOH , in dark; (ii) ethylenediamine, MeOH .
myo-Inositol has been used as a core molecule and a support for covalent binding of gadolinium chelating agents (Figure A22). ${ }^{68}$ The objective was to increase the sensitivity of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) contrast agents to study biochemical processes and investigate potential applications in medicine.

A. 122

A. 123

A. 124

A. 125

A. 126

A. 127

FIGURE A22. myo-Inositol based MRI contrast agents.
A myo-inositol orthoformate-azacrown ether conjugate (A.128, Figure A23) was prepared and its ability to form $1: 1$ complex with $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$was shown by NMR spectroscopy
and electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. One of the two azacrown ethers was suggested to be responsible for the inclusion of a $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$ion. ${ }^{69}$

A. 128

## FIGURE A23.

chiro-Inositol derivatives (Scheme A8) have been used for the preparation of a chiral diphosphinite ligand, the ruthenium complexes (A. 129 and A.130) of which were effective catalysts for the hydrogenation of carbonyl groups (e.g. A.131). Conversions were close to $100 \%$, however the selectivity was low (enantiomeric excess up to $50 \%$ ). ${ }^{70}$

A. 129

A. 130

A. 132

SCHEME A8. Reagents and conditions: (a) Toluene:iso-propanol (1:1), t-BuOK, $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ $(1000 \mathrm{psi}), 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}$, conversion $100 \%(\mathrm{cat}=\mathbf{A . 1 2 9}, e e=20 \%$, cat $=\mathbf{A} .130, e e=50 \%$, Substrate:cat $=200: 1$ ).

A chiral chiro-inositol based crown ether (A.134, Scheme A9) was prepared from L-quebrachitol and its catalytic activity in the Michael addition reaction of glycine imine with several Michael acceptors was studied. Its ability to complex with metal ions was however not evaluated. ${ }^{71}$


SCHEME A9. Reagents and conditions: (a) A. 134 (0.2 eq.), toluene, t-BuOK (0.2 eq.), $78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 32 \%(e e=91 \%)$.

Amino cyclitols are good complexing agents for metal ions since they can coordinate through amino as well as hydroxyl groups. It is generally observed that soft metal cations are preferentially bound to the nitrogen donors. Extensive work on the complexation of about thirty metal ions with 1,3,5-triamino-1,3,5-trideoxy-cis-inositol (Scheme A10) revealed four types of metal binding via either of the two chair conformations. ${ }^{72}$ Group I and group II metal cations, except $\mathrm{Be}^{2+}$ formed mononuclear type (iv) bis complexes; ${ }^{73}$ divalent transition- and $d^{10}$ metal cations generally adopted a bis-type (i) structure, ${ }^{74,75,76}$ lead and bismuth ions co-ordinate with both oxygen and nitrogen in a mixed type (i) and type (iv) complex. ${ }^{75,76,77}$ Homo- and heterodinuclear
metal complexes of N -methylated analog of 1,3,5-triamino-1,3,5-trideoxy-cis-inositol (A.140, Scheme A10) could cleave phosphodiester of ribonucleoside monophosphates and polyribonucleotides. ${ }^{78}$


SCHEME A10. Curved arrows show potential metal ion sites.
Chiral bis-pyridyl ligands derived from 1,2-diamino-1,2-dideoxy-myo-inositol (A.141, Figure A24) were prepared for exploring the relationship between chiral ligand structure and enantioselective olefin oxidation catalyzed by their metal complexes. ${ }^{79}$

A. 141 R = H, Me

## FIGURE A24.

There are several reports on the reactions of inositol derivatives in which chelation with metal ions seems to play a key role in the outcome of the reactions. In most of these reactions, involvement of metal chelates is suggested by circumstantial evidences such as selectivity of product formation, solvent effcet, prescence or absence of other metal ion bindng agents and change in composition of the products with change in metal ions present in the reaction medium. A survey of such reactions reported in the literature is given below.

Alkylation, ${ }^{80}$ acylation ${ }^{81}$ and sulfonylation ${ }^{82}$ of myo-inositol orthoesters (Scheme A11) in the presence of sodium hydride resulted in the exclusive O-substituton at the C4-hydroxyl group. Involvement of a chleate was postulated to explain this regioselective reaction, based on the solvent effects observed for these reactions. Importance of the presence of metal ions for the observed high regioselectivity was also indicated by nature of the product obtained by O-substitution of the triol (A.142) in the absence of metal ions ${ }^{83}$ (formation of A.149).


SCHEME A11. Reagents and conditions: (a) NaH, DMF, BnBr (1 eq.); (b) NaH, DMF, TsCl; (c) DMF, imidazole, TBDMSCl.

Alkylation of the racemic dibenzoate A. 150 (Scheme A12) in the presence of silver(I) oxide yielded the symmetric dibenzyl ether A.152. ${ }^{84}$ Cleavage and $O$-alkylation of the C4-ester group was unexpected; the C2-ester however remained unaffected. The
presence of a sulfonate at the C6-O-position (A.151) however resulted in alkylation of both the C 2 and the C 4 -esters (A.153). ${ }^{85}$





SCHEME A12. Reagents and conditions: (a) DMF, BnBr (excess), $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.

Reaction of the dibenzoate A. 150 or its methyl ether A. 155 (Scheme A13) with methanol in the presence of silver(I) oxide and a silver halide resulted in exclusive solvolysis of the C4-benzoate to give A. 156 and $\mathbf{A . 1 5 7}$ respectively. Catalytic efficiency of the silver halides in bringing about solvolysis of the benzoate decreased in the order $\mathrm{AgI}>\mathrm{AgBr}>\mathrm{AgCl} .{ }^{86}$ These results suggested the involvement of a silver chelate (A.158) during the solvolysis reactions.



SCHEME A13. Reagents and conditions: (a) DMF-MeOH, $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{AgX}$.

Reaction of racemic 4-O-acylated myo-inositol 1,3,5-orthoesters with strong bases such as sodium hydride or potassium $t$-butoxide resulted in the intramolecular migration of the 4-O-acyl group to the 2-O-position (Scheme A14). Indication for the involvement of metal chelates during this reaction was suggested by solvent effects and the effect of the presence of a crown-ether in the reaction medium. This isomerization provided an efficient and general method for the preparation of 2-O-acylated derivatives of myoinositol 1,3,5-orthoesters. ${ }^{81}$


SCHEME A14. Reagents and conditions: (a) DMF, NaH (1 eq.), 5 min ; (b) DMF, tBuOK, 5 min.

Regioselective cleavage of myo-inositol orthoesters with DIBAL-H, ${ }^{87} \mathrm{AlMe}_{3}{ }^{88}$ and Grignard reagents ${ }^{89}$ can be effected to obtain partially protected myo-inositol derivatives as shown in Scheme A15. Reduction of orthoesters with DIBAL-H releases the C5-hydroxyl group (A.167) while cleavage with Grignard reagents releases the C1(3)-hydroxyl group (A. 173 and A.174). The observed regioselectivity for the cleavage with Grignard reagent was attributed to the presence of the 2-methoxy group which serves as an auxiliary for the chelation of magnesium ion (A.172). This suggestion was

A. 168


$\mathrm{R}^{1}$
A. 169 H
A. 170 Ph

A. 175
A. 173 H A. 174 Ph

A. 166
A. 167

$\mathrm{R}^{1}$




SCHEME A15. Reagents and conditions: (a) DIBAL; (b) $\mathrm{AlMe}_{3}$; (c) $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}, \mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$, (excess); (d) MeMgBr ; (e) PhMgBr (excess); (f) MeMgI.
based on the fact that Grignard reagents cleaved the orthoester moiety in myo-inositol orthoester derivative A.169 and A.176, while benzylidene acetal was cleaved in the scyllo-inositol orthoester derivative A. 179 (the orthoester moiety remained unaffected). This was attributed to the relative disposition of the methoxyl group, as cleavage was observed on the same side of the methoxyl group (orthoester in A.169 or acetal in A.179) in the myo- and scyllo-orthoester derivatives.


SCHEME A16. Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{CrCl}_{2}$, LiI, EtOAc, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.
The C2-benzyl ether in the tribenzyl ether A. 166 could be regioselectively debenzylated using $\mathrm{CrCl}_{2} / \mathrm{LiI}$ (Scheme A16) in moist ethyl acetate to give A.185. A predictive, three-point coordination model was proposed to explain the observed regioselectivity. ${ }^{90}$

Experimental and theoretical studies on the influence of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$ions on the regio- and the stereoselectivity in the reaction of cyclitol epoxides with nitrogen nucleophiles $(\mathrm{Nu})$ have been carried out (Scheme A17). ${ }^{91}$ Model studies with $\mathrm{BuNH}_{2}$ as a nucleophile in the absence of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$ions predicted a mixture of C 1 and C 2 regio adducts (A.187 and A.188). Inclusion of two $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$ions in the chelate favored the operation of a low populated "all-
axial" conformation (A.189) leading ultimately to the C 1 adduct (A.187). In all the cases, the results could be rationalized by geometric and energetic considerations of the corresponding transition states. Predictions of the theoretical calculations were in good agreement with the experimental results using primary and secondary amines as nucleophiles. In the absence of lithium ion, either the reaction (with $\mathrm{BuNH}_{2}$ ) did not proceed or the regio- and the stereoselectivity were poor.


SCHEME A17. Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{BuNH}_{2}$, (A.187:A.188, 2:3); (b) $2 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{LiClO}_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{BuNH}_{2}$.

Aminolysis and azidolysis of the cyclitol epoxides in the presence of $\mathrm{Yb}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$ (Scheme A18) has been suggested to be chelation-controlled and the free OH group was thought to direct the co-ordination with the lanthanide and bring in efficient regioselective opening of the epoxide..$^{92}$


SCHEME A18. Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{Yb}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}, \mathrm{BuNH}_{2}$, toluene, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
The EPR spectra indicated that five- and six-coordinated oxo $-\mathrm{Cr}^{V}$ intermediates are formed (Scheme A19), with the cyclitol acting as a bidentate ligand during the oxidation of myo-inositol (A.24) with $\mathrm{Cr}^{\mathrm{VI}}$ to yield the epi-inosose (A.193). Kinetic and mechanistic investigations of this oxidation revealed that penta-coordinated oxo- $\mathrm{Cr}^{\mathrm{V}}$ species were present at $\mathrm{pH}>1$, whereas hexa-coordinated species were observed at $\mathrm{pH}<1$. Oxo- $\mathrm{Cr}^{\mathrm{V}}$ bischelates were stable enough to remain for long time in solution. ${ }^{93}$


A. 194

A. 195

## SCHEME A19.

The ability of receptors to sense the presence of D-chiro-inositol (A.28) and not to respond to the presence of myo-inositol (A.24) utilizing internal photo induced electron
transfer (PET) quenching mechanisms has been suggested to be due to the differences in the modes of chelation to the two inositol isomers (Figure A26). ${ }^{94}$


FIGURE A26. Specific receptors to sense the presence of D-chiro-inositol.

## Conclusions

Various reports on the metal ion complexation behavior of inositols and their derivatives clearly illustrate the potential of inositols as core molecules for building novel metal ion complexing agents. Although phosphoinositols do complex with a variety of metal ions, most of these are co-ordination type of complexes and inositol derived phosphodiesters undergo cleavage to the corresponding phosphomono ester. Complexation behavior of inositol derivatives with lithium is of potential interest and applicability due to its known therapeutic applications and inhibitory activity against myo-inositol monophosphate phosphatase. Metal ion complexing agents derived from inositols are also of interest due to their applications in catalysis, sequestering of metal ions etc. However, it is evident that there have been very few systematic studies on myoinositol derived crown ethers. The remaining part of this thesis describes an attempt to fill this lacuna.

## References

1 (a) Moore, C.; Pressman, B. C. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1964, 15, 562-567.
(b) Pressman, B. C. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1965, 53, 1076-1083. (c) Chappell, J. B.; Crofts, A. R. Biochem. J. 1965, 95, 393-402. (d) Graven, S. N.; Lardy, H. A.; Johnson, D.; Rutter, A. Biochemistry 1966, 5, 1729-1735. (e) Tosteson, D. C.; Andreoli, T. E.; Tieffenberg, M.; Cook, P. J. Gen. Physiol. 1968, 51, 373-384.

2 Comprehensive Supramolecular Chemistry, Vol. 1, Gokel. G. W Ed, Pergamon Press, New York, N.Y. 1996.

3 (a) Kilbourn, B. T.; Dunitz, J. D.; Pioda, L. A. R.; Simon, W. J. Mol. Biol. 1967, 30, 559-563. (b) Dobler, M.; Dunitz, J. D.; Kilbourn, B. T. Helv. Chim. Acta 1969, 52, 2573-2583.

4 Michael, J. P.; Pattenden, G. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1993, 32, 1-23.
5 Okami, Y. Pure Appl. Chem. 1982, 54, 1951-1962.
6 Tse, B.; Kishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 7892-7893.

7 Fazldeen, H.; Hegarty, M. P.; Lahey, F. N. Phytochemistry 1978, 17, 1609-1612.
8 Angyal, S. J.; Greeves, D.; Littlemore, L. Aust. J. Chem. 1985, 38, 1561-1566.
9 Pollack, J. R.; Neilands, J. B. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1970, 38, 989-992.
10 (a) Isied, S. S.; Kuo, G.; Raymond, K. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1976, 98, 1763-1768.
(b) Loomis, L. D.; Raymond, K. N. Inorg. Chem. 1991, 30, 906-911. (c) Karpishin, T. B.; Raymond, K. N. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1992, 31, 466-468. (d) Stack, T. D. P.; Karpishin, T. B.; Raymond, K. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 15121514.

11 Marjanović, M.; Kralj, M.; Supek, F.; Frkanec, L.; Piantanida, I.; Šmuc, T.; TušekBožić, L. J. Med. Chem. 2007, 50, 1007-1018.

12 (a) Comprehensive Supramolecular Chemistry, Ed. Gokel, G. W. Pergamon Press, New York, N.Y. 1996. For calixarene crown ethers see (b) Bakker, W. I. I.; Verboom, W.; Reinhoudt, D. N. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1994, 71-72. (c) Casnati, A.; Pochini, A.; Ungaro, R.; Ugozzoli, F.; Arnaud, F.; Fanni, S.; Schwing, M-J.; Egberink, R. J. M.; de Jong, F.; Reinhoudt, D. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 2767-2777. (d) Casnati, A.; Pochini, A.; Ungaro, R.; Bocchi, C.; Ugozzoli, F.; Egberink, R. J. M.; Struijk, H.; Lutenberg, R.; de Jong, F.; Reinhoudt, D. N. Chem. Eur. J. 1996, 2, 436-445. (e) Blanda, M. T.; Farmer, D. B.; Brodbelt, J. S.; Goolsby, B. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 1486-1491. (f) Beer, P. D.; Gale, P. A. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 486-516. (g) Lee, S. H.; Kim, J. Y.; Ko, J.; Lee, J. Y.; Kim, J. S. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 2902-2905. (h) Talanova, G. G.; Talanov, V. S.; Hwang, H-S.; Park, C.; Surowiec, K.; Bartsch, R. A. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2004, 2, 2585-2592. (i) Tu, C.; Surowiec, K.; Bartsch, R. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 3443-3446. For camphor crown ethers see (j) Brisdon, B. J.; England, R.; Mahon, M. F.; Reza, K.; Sainsbury, M. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans 2 1995, 1909-1914. For cage crown ethers see (k) Marchand, A. P.; Kumar, K. A.; McKim, A. S.; MlinarićMajerski, K.; Kragol, G. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 3467-3474. (1) Marchand, A. P.; Chong, H-S.; Alihodzic, S. Tetrahedron 1999, 55, 9687-9696. (m) Marchand, A. P.; Chong, H-S. Tetrahedron 1999, 55, 9697-9706. (n) Mlinarić-Majerski, K.; Kragol, G. Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 449-457. (o) Marchand, A. P.; Hazlewood, A.; Huang, Z.; Vadlakonda, S. K.; Rocha, J-D. R.; Power, T. D.; Mlinarić-Majerski, K.; Klai,
L.; Kragol, G.; Bryan, J. C. Struct. Chem. 2003, 14, 279-288. (p) Amendola, V.;

Boiocchi, M.; Colasson, B.; Fabbrizzi, L.; Douton, M-J. R.; Ugozzoli, F. Angew.
Chem., Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 6920-6924. For stillbene crown ethers see (q) Futterer, T.; Merz, A.; Lex, J. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 611-613. K. S. Ed., ACS Symposium Series 718, Washington DC.

20 Parthasarathy, R.; Eisenberg , F. Biochem. J. 1986, 235, 313-322.
21 Nomenclature committee - IUB, Biochem. J. 1989, 258, 1-2.
Jarosz, S.; Listkowski, A. Current Org. Chem. 2006, 10, 643-662.
Cell Signalling, Hancock, J. T., Oxford University Press, 2005.
Potter, B. V. L.; Lampe, D. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1995, 34, 1933-1972.
Phosphoinositides: Chemistry, Biochemistry and Biomedical Applications, Bruzik,
(a) Ferguson, M. A. J.; Low, M.G.; Cross, G. A. M. J. Biol. Chem. 1985, 260, 14547-14555. (b) Thomas, J. R.; Dwek, R. A.; Rademacher, T. W. Biochemistry 1990, 29, 5413-5422. (c) Roberts, C.; Madson, R.; Fraser-Reid, B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 1546-1553.

Sahai, P.; Vishwakarma, R. A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1997, 1845-1849. Liang, C.; Ewig, C. S.; Stouch, T. R.; Hagler, A. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1994, 116, 3904-3911.

27 (a) Grasdalen, H.; Anthonsen, T.; Harbitz, O.; Larsen, B.; Smidsroed, O. Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. A, 1978, A32, 31-39, CA on CD 89:43994. (b) Inagaki, F.; Miyazawa, T. Progr. Nucl. Magn. Reson. Spectrosc. 1981, 14, 67-111. (c) Peters, J. A.; Kieboom, A. P. G. Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas, 1983, 102, 381-392. 2000, 329, 847-853.

Schlewer, G.; Guedat, P.; Ballereau, S.; Schmitt, L.; Spiess, B. American Chemical Society, ACS Symp. Ser. 718 (Phosphoinositides), 1999, 255-270.
(a) Ebstein, R. P.; Lerer, B.; Bennet, E. R.; Shapira, B.; Kindler, S.; Shemesh, Z.; Gerstenhaber, N. Psychiatry. Res. 1988, 24, 45-52. (b) Emilien, G.; Maloteaux, J. M.; Seghers, A.; Charles, G. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 1995, 330, 251-278. (c) Divish, M. M.; Sheftel, G.; Boyle, A.; Kalasapudi, V. D.; Papolos, D. F.; Lachman, H. M. J. Neurosci. Res. 1997, 28, 40-48. (d) Dixon, J. F. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA, 1997, 94, 4757-4760.

Dozol, H.; Blum-Held, C.; Guédat, P.; Maechling, C.; Lanners, S.; Schlewer, G.; Spiess, B. J. Mol. Str. 2002, 643, 171-181.

Bieth, H.; Schlewer, G.; Spiess, B. J. Inorg. Biochem. 1990, 39, 59-73. Bieth, H.; Schlewer, G.; Spiess, B. J. Inorg. Biochem. 1991, 41, 37-44.

37 Lapp, C.; Spiess, B. J. Inorg. Biochem. 1991, 42, 257-266.
38 Schmitt, L.; Schlewer, G.; Spiess, B. J. Inorg. Biochem. 1992, 45, 13-19.
39 Mernissi-Arifi, K.; Bieth, H.; Schlewer, G.; Spiess, B. J. Inorg. Biochem. 1995, 57, 127-133.

40 Mernissi-Arifi, K.; Imbs, I.; Schlewer, G. Spiess, B. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - General Subjects. 1996, 1289, 404-410.

41 Mernissi-Arifi, K.; Wehrer, C.; Schlewer, G.; Spiess, B. J. Inorg. Biochem. 1994, 55, 263-277.

42 Persson, H.; Tüerk, M.; Nyman, M.; Sandberg, A-S. J. Agric. Food Chem. 1998, 46, 3194-3200.

43 Xu, P.; Price, J.; Wise, A.; Aggett. P. J. J. Inorg. Biochem. 1992, 47, 119-130.
44 Rodrigues-Filho, U. P.; Vaz, S. Jr.; Felicissimo, M. P.; Scarpellini, M.; Cardoso, D. R.; Vinhas, R. C.J.; Landers, R.; Schneider, J. F.; McGarvey, B. R.; Andersen, M. L.; Skibsted, L. H. J. Inorg. Biochem. 2005, 99, 1973-1982.

45 Torres, J.; Veiga, N.; Gancheff, J. S.; Domínguez, S.; Mederos, A.; Sundberg, M.; Sánchez, A.; Castiglioni, J.; Díaz, A.; Kremer, C. J. Mol. Str. (In press, corrected proof, available online 25 March 2007) doi:10.1016/j.molstruc.2007.03.035.

46 De Stefano, C.; Milea, D.; Pettignano, A.; Sammartano, S. Anal. Bioanal. Chem. 2003, 376, 1030-1040.

Mayr, G. W. Methods Inositide Res. 83-108. Ed. Irvine, Robin F. Raven: New York, N. Y. 1990.

48 Šala, M.; Kolar, J.; Strlič, M.; Kočevar, M. Carbohydr. Res. 2006, 341, 897-902.
49 Matsumura, K.; Komiyama, M. J. Inorg. Biochem. 1994, 55, 153-156.

50 Larner, J.; Price, J. D.; Heimark, D.; Smith, L.; Rule, G.; Piccariello, T.; Fonteles, M. C.; Pontes, C.; Vale, D.; Huang, L. J. Med. Chem. 2003, 46, 3283-3291.

51 (a) Weitl, F. L.; Raymond, K. N. J. Org. Chem. 1981, 46, 5234-5237. (b) Kappel, M. J.; Pecoraro, V. L.; Raymond, K. N. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 2447-2452. (c) Miller, M. J.; Malouin, F. Acc. Chem. Res. 1993, 26, 241-249.

52 Angyal S. J. Carbohydr. Res. 2000, 325, 313-320.
53 Volpp, G.; Tamm, C. Helv. Chim. Acta 1957, 40, 1860-1865.
54 Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J.; Branan, B. M.; Eisenberg, S. W. E.; Hofferberth, J. E. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1999, 38, 1412-1414.

55 Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J.; Hickey, E. R.; Trego, W. E.; Rogers, R. D. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 9160-9171.

56 Tae, J.; Rogers, R. D.; Paquette, L. A. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 139-142.
57 (a) Paquette, L. A., Tae, J., Gallucci, J. C, Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 143-146. (b) Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 4974-4984.

58 Paquette, L. A.; Ra, C. S.; Gallucci, J. C.; Kang, H-J.; Ohmori, N.; Arrington, M. P.; David, W.; Brodbelt, J. S. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 8629-8639.

59 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Varma, A. J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 2001, 2298-2302.

60 Sureshan. K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Varma, A. J. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 68846888.

61 Paquette, L. A.; Selvaraj, P. R.; Keller, K. M.; Brodbelt, J. S. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 231-240.

62 Hilmey, D. G.; Paquette, L. A. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 3262-3270.

63 McGarvey, G. J.; Stepanian, M. W.; Bressette, A. R.; Sabat, M. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 3453-3456.

64 Kesel, A. J. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2003, 11, 4599-4613.
65 Kim, T-H.; Holmes, A. B. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 2001, 2524-2525.
66 (a) Lo, Y.-S.; Zhu, Y.-J.; Beebe, T. P. Langmuir 2001, 17, 3741-3748. (b) Touhami, A.; Hoffmann, B.; Vasella, A.; Denis, F. A.; Dufrêne, Y. F. Langmuir 2003, 19, 1745-1751.

67 Lee, N-Y.; Jang, W-J.; Yu, S-H.; Im, J.; Chung, S-K. Tetrahedron Lett. 2005, 46, 6063-6066.

68 (a) Ranganathan, R. S.; Fernandez, M. E.; Kang, S. I.; Nunn, A. D.; Ratsep, P. C.; Pillai, K. M. R.; Zhang, X.; Tweedle, M. F. Investigative Radiology, 1998, 33, 779797. (b) Caravan, P.; Ellison, J. J.; McMurry, T. J.; Lauffer, R. B. Chem. Rev. 1999, 99, 2293-2352. (c) Tang, H-A.; Sheng, Y.; Yang, R-D. Inorg. Chem. Commun. 2003, 6, 1213-1216.

69 Hosoda, A.; Kobayashi, S.; Nomura, E.; Miyake, Y.; Nasaka, N.; Kozaki, Y.; Taniguchi, H. Kenkyu Hokoku - Wakayama-ken Kogyo Gijutsu Senta, Volume Date 2001, 20-22, (Japanese) 2002. CA on CD (2004) 140:375390.

70 Falshaw, A.; Gainsford, G. J.; Lensink, C.; Slade, A. T.; Wright, L. J. Polyhedron 2007, 26, 329-337.

71 Akiyama, T.; Hara, M.; Fuchibe, K.; Sakamoto, S.; Yamaguchi, K. Chem. Commun. 2003, 1734-1735.

72 Hegetschweiler, K. Chem. Soc. Rev. 1999, 28, 239-249.

73 Hegetschweiler, K.; Hancock, R. D.; Ghisletta, M.; Kradolfer, T.; Gramlich, V.; Schmalle, H. W. Inorg. Chem. 1993, 32, 5273-5284.

74 Hegetschweiler, K.; Gramlich, V.; Ghisletta, M.; Samaras, H. Inorg. Chem. 1992, 31, 2341-2346.

75 Hegetschweiler, K.; Ghisletta, M.; Faessler, T. F.; Nesper, R.; Schmalle, H. W.; Rihs, G. Inorg. Chem. 1993, 32, 2032-2041.

76 Hegetschweiler, K.; Egli, A.; Herdtweck, E.; Herrmann, W. A.; Alberto, R.; Gramlich, V. Helv. Chim. Acta 2005, 88, 426-434.

77 (a) Ghisletta, M.; Hegetschweiler, K.; Jalett, H-P.; Gerfin, T.; Gramlich, V. Helv. Chim. Acta 1992, 75, 2233-2242. (b) Kradolfer, T.; Hegetschweiler, K. Helv. Chim. Acta 1992, 75, 2243-2251. (c) Hegetschweiler, K.; Finn, R. C.; Rarig, R. S., Jr.; Sander, J.; Steinhauser, S.; Worle, M.; Zubieta, J. Inorg. Chimi. Acta 2002, 337, 3947.

78 Jancsó, A.; Mikkola, S.; Lönnberg, H.; Hegetschweiler, K.; Gajda, T. Chem. Euro. J. 2003, 9, 5404-5415.

79 Azev, V. N.; d'Alarcao, M. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 4839-4842.
80 Billington, D. C.; Baker, R.; Kulagowski, J. J.; Mawer, I. M; Vacca, J. P.; deSolms, S. J.; Huff, J. R. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans 1 1989, 1423-1429.

81 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 4185-4188.
82 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 3037-3039.
83 Lee, H. W.; Kishi, Y. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 4402-4404.
84 Banerjee, T.; Shashidhar M. S. Tetrhedron Lett. 1994, 35, 8053-8056.

85 Sureshan, K. M.; Das, T.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R.G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 1035-1041.

86 Praveen, T.; Das, T.; Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Samanta, U.; Pal, D.; Chakrabarti, P. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 2002, 358-365.

87 Gilbert, I. H.; Holmes, A. B.; Pestchanker, N. J.; Young, R. C. Carbohydr. Res. 1992, 234, 117-130.

88 Gilbert, I. H.; Holmes, A. B.; Young, R. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 2633-2634.
89 Yeh, S-M.; Lee, G. H.; Wang, Y.; Luh, T-Y. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 8315-8318.
90 Falck, J. R.; Barma, D. K.; Venkataraman, S. K.; Baati, R.; Mioskowski, C. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 963-966.

91 Serrano, P.; Llebaria, A.; Vázquez, J.; de Pablo, J.; Anglada, J. M.; Delgado, A. Chem. Eur. J. 2005, 11, 4465-4472.

92 An Serrano, P.; Llebaria, A.; Delgado, A. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 7165-7167.
93 Santoro, M.; Caffaratti, E.; Salas-Peregrin, J. M.; Korecz, L.; Rockenbauer, A.; Sala, L. F.; Signorella, S. Polyhedron 2007, 169-177.

94 Jr. Gray, C. W.; Jr., Johnson, L. L.; Walker, B. T.; Sleevi, M. C.; Campbell, A. S.; Plourde R.; Houston, T. A. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2005, 15, 5416-5418.

## PART-B

## Chapter 1

# Synthesis and metal ion binding studies of myo-inositol derived crown ethers. 

## Section 1: Metal ion binding studies with myo-inositol derived crown-4-ethers.

Once you start a w orking on something, don't be afraid of failure and don't abandon it. P eople w ho w ork sincerely are the happiest.
-Chanakya (Indian politician, strategist and writer, $350 \mathrm{BC}-275 \mathrm{BC}$ )

### 1.1 Introduction

As evident from the discussion presented in Part A of this thesis, there are very few reports on systematic studies involving myo-inositol derived neutral metal complexing agents. Earlier work in our laboratory had shown that some myo-inositol based podands ${ }^{1}$ and crown ethers ${ }^{2}$ bind silver ions preferentially. Most of these complexing agents contained five or six oxygen atoms capable of ligating metal ions and some of these ligands bound lithium picrate moderately well. In view of the contemporary interest in studies related to neutral complexing agents specific for lithium ions, ${ }^{3}$ we undertook the preparation of myo-inositol derived crown-4 ethers and evaluation of their ability to bind with metal picrates. Also, the fact that different regioselectivities are observed during O -alkylation, ${ }^{4,5} \mathrm{O}$-acylation, ${ }^{6} \mathrm{O}$-sulfonylation, ${ }^{7}$ and transesterification ${ }^{6}$ reactions of myo-inositol 1,3,5-orthoformate and its derivatives, on using reagents containing sodium and lithium ions, as well as the ability of lithium to inhibit the activity of myo-inositol-1-phosphate phosphatase ${ }^{8}$ which has been implicated for the therapeutic effect of lithium in its use as a drug for manic depression, ${ }^{9}$ prompted us to prepare myo-inositol derived crown ethers and investigate their binding to lithium. Accordingly the present section deals with the preparation and metal ion binding study of myo-inositol derived crown-4-ethers. Simple crown-4 ethers and their analogs have been tested earlier for their specificity for binding to lithium ions ${ }^{10}$ and it is well known that lithium ions bind better to crown-4 ethers as compared to larger crown ethers.

### 1.2 Results and discussion

The myo-inositol-derived crown ethers ${ }^{11}$ (B1.5, B1.9, B1.14, Scheme B1.1 and B1.2) were prepared by the reaction of the diols $\mathbf{B 1 . 4}, \mathbf{B 1 . 8}$ and $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 3}$ with


SCHEME B1.1. Reagents and Conditions: (a) (i) DMF, 2,2'-dimethoxypropane, TsOH, $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$; (ii) pyridine, $\mathrm{BzCl}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 32 \%$; (b) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{NaOH}$, reflux, $30 \mathrm{~min}, 2 \%$ HCL, $90 \%$; (c) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{BnBr}, 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, $15 \mathrm{~min}, 96 \%$; (d) acetone:water (40:1), TsOH (cat), $45 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{rt}, 52 \%$; (e) THF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{TsO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)_{3} \mathrm{Ts}$, reflux, 24 h ; (f) MeOH , NaOMe, reflux, $8 \mathrm{~h}, 36 \%$ (for B1.5), $28 \%$ (for B1.9); (g) DMSO, 2,2'dimethoxypropene, $\mathrm{TsOH}, 110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 70 \%$; (h) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{BnBr}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, $20 \mathrm{~h}, 75 \%$; (i) acetic acid:water (4:1), $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 73 \%$.
triethyleneglycol ditosylate, in the presence of sodium hydride. The diols B1.4 ${ }^{12}, \mathbf{B} 1.8^{13}$ and B1.13 ${ }^{7}$, were prepared from commercially available myo-inositol (A.24), by methods reported in the literature. The crown ethers $\mathbf{B 1 . 5}, \mathbf{B} 1.9$ and $\mathbf{B} 1.14$ could not be easily
separated from unreacted triethyleneglycol ditosylate by column chromatography. Hence the crude product obtained was refluxed with sodium methoxide in methanol to convert the unreacted triethyleneglycol ditosylate to the corresponding dimethyl ether, from which the required crown ethers were separable. Yield of the crown-4-ethers (from the respective diol) was in the range $24-36 \%$; this is lower than the yields reported ${ }^{2}$ for myoinositol derived crown-5 and crown-6 ethers (63-98\%). Yields ranging from $1 \%$ to $99 \%$ for the preparation of crown-4 ethers have been reported in the literature. ${ }^{10 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{~h}, 14}$


SCHEME B1.2. Reagents and Conditions: (a) DMF, triethylorthoformate, TsOH, 100 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}$; (b) pyridine, $\mathrm{BzCl}, 12 \mathrm{~h}, 94 \%$; (c) pyridine, $\mathrm{TsCl}, 8{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 24 \mathrm{~h}, 97 \%$; (d) $i-\mathrm{BuNH}_{2}$,

MeOH , reflux, $6 \mathrm{~h} .98 \%$; (e) DMF, $\mathrm{BnBr}, \mathrm{NaH}, 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, $10 \mathrm{~min}, 86 \%$; (f) Mg turnings, THF: MeOH (1:3), rt, $12 \mathrm{~h}, 91 \%$; (g) THF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{TsO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)_{3} \mathrm{Ts}$, reflux, 24 h ; (h) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{NaOMe}$, reflux, 8 h. $24 \%$; (i) TFA: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3: 2,8 \mathrm{~mL})$, rt, $5 \mathrm{~h}, 87 \%$.

We also attempted to use lithium hydride as a base for the preparation of the crown-4 ether B1.14 to see if the use of lithium ions during the reaction of an inositol derived diol with triethyleneglycol ditosylate would improve the yield of the crown-4 ethers. Reaction of B1.13 with triethyleneglycol ditosylate in the presence of lithium hydride in THF failed to give the crown ether B1.14. The same reaction however could be carried out in DMF at room temperature to obtain B1.14 (30\%), but the yield did not improve. Crystals of the crown-4-ether B1.14, suitable for single crystal X-ray diffraction (Figure B1.1), could be obtained on slow evaporation of a cold $\left(5-10{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ methanol solution over several weeks. From X-ray structure of B1.14 cavity size of the ionophoric ring could be estimated. ${ }^{10 \mathrm{e}}$ Our attempts to obtain crystals of B1.5 and B1.9 failed.


FIGURE B1.1. Views of a molecule of B1.14 in its crystals showing the cavity ( 0.729 Å $\times 1.253 \AA$, van der Waals radius for O is $1.52 \AA$ ) in the crown ether.

We also obtained the crown-4-ether triol (B1.15, Scheme B1.2) by cleavage of the orthoformate in the crown-4 ether B1.14. We were able to obtain good quality crystals of B1.15 for single crystal X-ray diffraction studies (Figure B1.2) by the slow evaporation of a methanol solution at ambient temperature.


FIGURE B1.2. Views of a molecule of B1.15 in its crystals showing the cavity ( $1.471 \AA$ $\times 1.887 \AA$, van der Waals radii for O is $1.52 \AA$ ) in the crown ether.

In crown-4-ethers $\mathbf{B 1 . 5}, \mathbf{B 1 . 9}$ and $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 4}$, two of the oxygen atoms in the ionophoric ring have varying relative orientations (1,2-diequatorial in B1.5, 1,2-axialequatorial in B1.9, 1,3-diaxial in B1.14), as they are part of the myo-inositol ring. Furthermore, while B1.5 and B1.9 are 12-crown-4 systems, B1.14 can be considered as a 13-crown-4 system or a 15-crown-4 system, since the crown ether is part of a cage like system. Although the rings are larger, the distance between the two axial oxygen atoms
(C4- and C6-) in the crown ether B1.14 is less than that between any two oxygen atoms in the crown ethers B1.5 and B1.9. The association constants (Table B1.1) of crown-4 ethers B1.5, B1.9, B1.14 and B1.15 with alkali metal picrates as well as ammonium and silver picrates, were evaluated by Cram's picrate method. ${ }^{15}$ For the calculation of the association constants shown in Table B1.1 we have assumed the formation of 1:1 complexes with all cations.

TABLE B1.1: Association constants $\left(\mathrm{Ka} \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right)$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ for the binding of crown-4-ethers B1.5, B1.9, B1.14 and B1.15 with metal picrates at $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.


B1.5
B1.9



| Crown ether | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B1.5 | 100 | 25.4 | 6.27 | 20.2 | 2.96 | 14.4 |
| B1.9 | 19.9 | 3.95 | 0.97 | 2.12 | 3.97 | 15.9 |
| B1.14 | 27.2 | 2.96 | 0.69 | 0.62 | 0.21 | 0.9 |
| B1.15 | 35.62 | 2.09 | 1.30 | 5.83 | 1.82 | 2.87 |

From the Table B1.1, it is seen that all the four myo-inositol derived crown-4ethers exhibit the highest binding constant for lithium picrate (among the picrates tested) as expected. Among the four crown ethers, the crown ether B1.5 derived from the
diequatorial diol B1.4 binds lithium picrate best. Lithium picrate binds better to inositol based crown-4-ethers when compared to 12-crown-4-ether $\left(\mathrm{Ka}=1.6 \times 10^{4}\right) .^{16}$

TABLE B1.2: Ratio of association constants: lithium picrate to other picrates for myoinositol derived crown-4-ethers.

| Ratio | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B1.5 | 4 | 16 | 5 | 34 | 7 |
| B1.9 | 5 | 20 | 9 | 5 | 1 |
| B1.14 | 9 | 40 | 44 | 130 | 30 |
| B1.15 | 17 | 27 | 6 | 20 | 12 |

The magnitude of the preference of individual crown ethers for binding to a metal ion (M1) among a group of ' $n$ ' metal ions can be estimated by the ratio of association constants $\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{M} 1} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{Mn}}\right)$, for binding to the same crown ether. The ratio of the binding constants for lithium picrate to that of other metal picrates (Table B1.2) shows that the crown ether B1.14, having 1,3-diaxial orientation exhibits the highest selectivity for lithium as compared to other metal picrates, (except between lithium and sodium, for which the selectivity is better for $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 5}$ ). It is pertinent to note that although all the crown ethers have four oxygen atoms in the ionophoric ring, in the di-equatorial (B1.5) and axial-equatorial (B1.9) crown ethers all the oxygen atoms are separated by two carbon atoms, whereas, in the di-axial crown ether (B1.14), oxygen atoms attached to the inositol ring (at C-4 and C-6) are separated by three carbon atoms, but are closer to each other
due to their di-axial disposition. Interestingly, these differences lead to better selectivity for binding to lithium picrate.

TABLE B1.3: Ratio of association constants between crown-4-ethers having different stereochemistry.

| Ratio | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B1.5/ B1.9 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 0.7 | 0.9 |
| B1.5/ B1.14 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 33 | 14 | 16 |
| B1.5/ B1.15 | 3 | 12 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| B1.9/ B1.14 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 19 | 18 |
| B1.15/ B1.14 | 1 | 0.7 | 2 | 9 | 9 | 3 |

A comparison of the ratio of association constants between crown-4-ethers having different relative orientations (Table B1.3) of the two of the oxygen atoms (attached to the inositol ring) reveals that this difference matters most for the binding of cesium ions $\left(\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathbf{B} 1.5)} / \operatorname{Ka}_{(\mathbf{B} 114)}=33\right)$.

The metal picrate binding characteristics of a few myo-inositol-derived podands (Table B1.4), which are open chain analogs of crown-4-ethers have earlier been reported. ${ }^{1}$ Table B 1.4 shows the ratio of binding constants between the myo-inositol derived crown-4-ethers and the corresponding podands. An increase in the value of the association constants on going from podands to crown ethers indicates the contribution of the ionophoric ring towards the binding of metal picrates.

TABLE B1.4: Ratio of association constants between crown-4-ethers and podands. ${ }^{1}$

$\mathrm{R}^{1}$
A. 81 H
A. 82 THP

$\mathrm{R}^{2}$
A. 84 H
A. 85 THP


| Ratio | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{\mathbf{4}}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B1.5/ A.81 | 42.79 | ---- | 20.16 | 375 | 19.47 | 3.56 |
| B1.5/ A.82 | 4.79 | 14.86 | 12.93 | 77.7 | 5.14 | 1.96 |
| B1.9/ A.84 | 3.77 | 12.19 | 2.22 | 13.93 | 21.81 | 1.41 |
| B1.9/ A.85 | 0.90 | 7.88 | 1.55 | 3.77 | 23.63 | 1.39 |
| B1.14/ A.87 | 11.67 | 42.28 | --- | --- | 26.25 | 0.71 |
| B1.14/ A.88 | 1.32 | 1.99 | 1.21 | 4.08 | 0.73 | 0.63 |

${ }^{\mathbf{a}}$ For association constants of podands A.81, A.82, A.84, A.85, A.87 and A.88 with metal picrates see Table B1.13, Section 3, page 118.

The metal picrate extraction ability of crown- 4 ethers is not very different from those of podands with a THP ether end group. This is perhaps because the THP ether podands contain six oxygen atoms (two more than the crown-4 ethers) capable of ligation to the metal ions, which could augment binding of metal ions.

TABLE B1.5: Ratio of association constants between the myo-inositol derived crown ethers. ${ }^{2}$

A. 95 Crown5 $n=1$
A. 96 Crown6 $\mathrm{n}=2$

| Stereochemistry | Ratio | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1,2-diequatorial | B1.5/ A.91 |  |
|  | B1.5/ A.92 | 10 |
| 1,2-axial- <br> equatorial | B1.9/ A.93 | 21 |
|  | B1.9/ A.94 | 2 |
| 1,3-diaxial | B1.14/ A.95 | 2 |
|  | B1.14/ A.96 | 3 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ For association constants of crown ethers A.91- A. 96 with metal picrates see Table B1.14, Section 3, page 119.

It is pertinent to compare the lithium picrate binding ability of crown-4 ethers with myo-inositol-derived crown-5 and crown-6 ethers (Table B1.5), which were earlier reported from our laboratory. ${ }^{2}$ Table B1.5 shows the ratio of binding constants between the crown-4 ethers and the corresponding crown-5 ethers and crown-6 ethers. All the crown ethers being compared have the same relative stereochemistry of the crown ether
ring and the other hydroxyl protecting groups. This comparison reveals that the effect of the crown ether ring size for the binding of lithium picrate matters most in the case of the crown ethers (B1.5, A.91, and A.92) derived from the diequatorial diol B1.4. In the case of crown ethers derived from axial-equatorial diols (B1.9, A.93, and A.94) and di-axial diols ( $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 4}, \mathbf{A . 9 5}$, and A.96), the size of the crown ether does not seem to matter for the binding of lithium picrate.

The observed trend in the extraction of the metal picrates by inositol-derived crown-4-ethers, especially for lithium, is interesting with regard to the experimentally observed regioselectivity for the sodium hydride and butyllithium (Scheme B1.3) assisted $O$-alkylation of myo-inositol orthoesters. ${ }^{17}$


SCHEME B1.3. Reagents and Conditions: (a) DMF, NaH (1 eq.), BnBr (1 eq.); (b)
DMF, NaH (2 eq.), BnBr (2 eq.); (c) DMF, LiH or BuLi, BnBr.
Reaction of the triol (A.142) with alkyl halides ${ }^{9}$ in the presence of one equivalent of sodium hydride is known to result in exclusive reaction at the $\mathrm{C} 4(6)-\mathrm{O}$-position to yield the monobenzyl ether $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 6}$; further reaction of the diol $\mathbf{B} 1.16$ with alkyl halides in
the presence of sodium hydride results in the formation of a mixture of isomeric ethers B1.17 and A.185 ${ }^{4}$ (benzylation is shown as an example in Scheme B1.3). Alkylation of other myo-inositol orthoesters follows the same trend. However, benzylation of the diol B1.16 using butyllithium or lithium hydride ${ }^{17}$ as the base instead of sodium hydride, resulted in the exclusive formation of the symmetrical dibenzyl ether A.185. O-alkylation of the monoether $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 6}$ in the absence of metal ions is known to provide the unsymmetrical diether B1.17 as the major product. ${ }^{18}$ The fact that the reaction assisted by lithium hydride or butyllithium gave the diether A. 185 as the major product was attributed to better chelation of lithium ions (as compared to sodium ions) by the 4,6diaxial oxygen atoms resulting in relatively higher stability of the chelate B1.18 (as compared to B1.19, also see Part A, page 47). The observed metal ion selectivity in picrate extraction studies (Table B1.2) i.e. better selectivity for the binding of lithium exhibited by the 1,3-diaxial crown-4 ether B1.14 as compared to crown-4 ethers with other relative orientations strongly compliments the observed regioselectivity and supports the involvement and importance of chelates during $O$-alkylation of myo-inositol orthoesters.

### 1.3 Conclusions

myo-Inositol derived crown-4-ethers in which two of the oxygen atoms in the crown ether moiety had different relative orientations were prepared. Metal picrate binding studies revealed that the crown ether having 1,3-diaxial orientation shows the highest selectivity for binding to lithium although the crown ether having 1,2-diequatorial orientation exhibited the highest binding constant for lithium picrate. These results imply that relative binding affinity of metal ions to crown ethers can be tuned by varying the relative orientation of crown ether oxygen atoms. A comparison of the metal picrate binding characteristics of inositol derived crown-4-ethers shows that although the strength of binding of metal picrates to these crown ethers could depend on various factors, the selectivity of binding of metal ions can be modulated by reducing the flexibility of the crown ether oxygen atoms and the distance between them. The results presented in this section also complement the observed variation in regioselectivity for the $O$-substitution reactions of myo-inositol 1,3,5-orthoesters in the presence of different metal ions and support the involvement of chelates during these reactions.

# Section 2: Inositol derived crown ethers: effect of auxiliary protecting groups on their metal ion binding ability. 

### 1.4 Introduction

The work carried out previously in our laboratory had shown that myo-inositol based podands and crown ethers (See Table B1.4 and B1.5 in Section 1, page 75 and 76 respectively), which were designed and synthesized taking cue from the unusual and selective reactions exhibited by inositol derivatives, (see Part A, pages 47-50) exhibited preferential binding to lithium (previous section), potassium and silver ions. ${ }^{1,2,19}$ In particular, the relative orientation of the crown-ether oxygen atoms in myo-inositol derived crown ethers appeared to play a significant role in their binding to metal picrates. ${ }^{2,19}$ These results indicated that six secondary hydroxyl groups of inositols could be used for the construction of isomeric crown ethers having different relative orientations of oxygen atoms which influence their preference for binding to metal ions. However, it was not clear whether the observed preferences were solely due to the variation in the relative stereo disposition of the oxygen atoms in the crown ether and whether the pendant groups attached to other oxygen atoms on the inositol ring also played a role in the binding of metal ions. This was because all the crown ethers investigated had only benzyl ether groups on the carbocyclic ring and metal ion binding characteristics of different crown ethers could not be compared since they had varying number of benzyl groups. Hence it was interesting to see the effect of hydroxyl protecting groups on metal ion binding to inositol derived crown ethers and whether a simple approach of changing these pendant groups could be used to tune the binding of a particular metal ion to crown ethers derived from inositols. The continued interest in the tuning of metal ion binding ability of neutral complexing agents is mainly because of the various applications that they find in different areas of chemistry, ${ }^{20}$ biology ${ }^{21}$ and
medicine. ${ }^{22}$ As mentioned in Part A of this thesis, various approaches ${ }^{1,2,3 b, 3 \mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{f}, 14 \mathrm{~d}, 19,23}$ for improving the complexation and transport of cations have earlier been attempted, with varying degrees of success. This section presents results of a systematic study that reveals the effect of auxiliary hydroxyl-protecting groups (methyl vs. benzyl) for the binding of metal ions to inositol derived crown ethers. This investigation is also of interest in the context of the picrate effect ${ }^{24}$-preferential extraction of alkali metal picrates due to the presence of aromatic rings in crown ethers that has been observed earlier.

### 1.5 Results and Discussion

myo-Inositol derived crown ethers (B1.22, B1.25, B1.31, B1.34 and B1.37) ${ }^{11}$ having different relative orientation of the crown ether oxygen atoms and containing auxiliary methyl and benzyl ethers were prepared from myo-inositol (A.24). Scheme B1.4 shows preparation of the crown-4 ether B1.22; the precursor, diol B1.21, was prepared as reported earlier. ${ }^{25,26}$ We also observed that the orthoformate moiety in B1.22 was susceptible to hydrolysis since we were able to obtain a small amount of the orthoester cleaved crown-4 ether (B1.23) from the recovered B1.22 (after picrate extraction experiments). Good quality single crystals of $\mathbf{B 1 . 2 3}$ suitable for X-ray diffraction studies were obtained on storing the recovered $\mathbf{B 1 . 2 2}$ in a refrigerator for several weeks. An ORTEP diagram of B1.23 is shown in Figure B1.3. Crown ether cavity size in B1.23 was $1.509 \AA \times 1.914 \AA$ which is slightly larger than the cavity $(1.471 \AA \times 1.887 \AA)$ in the analogous crown ether B1.15 containing a benzyl group (see Figure B1.2).


SCHEME B1.4. Reagents and Conditions: (a) DMF, MeI, NaH, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, $95-100 \%$; (b) $\mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{THF}: \mathrm{MeOH}(1: 3)$, rt, $24 \mathrm{~h} .94 \%$; (c) THF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{TsO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)_{3} \mathrm{Ts}$, reflux, 24 h ; (d) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{NaOMe}$, reflux, $12 \mathrm{~h} .37 \%$ (for two steps).


FIGURE B1.3. A view of a molecule of B1.23 in its crystal showing the crown ether cavity ( $1.509 \AA \times 1.914 \AA$, van der Waals radius for O is $1.52 \AA$ ).

The crown-5 ether B1.25 (Scheme B1.5) was prepared from the known crown ether $\mathbf{A . 9 1}{ }^{2}$ by the sequential hydrogenolysis of the benzyl groups followed by $O$ -
methylation (of B1.24); overall yield of B1.25 was $4.6 \%$ (from myo-inositol). This procedure was much more convenient than the route where the methyl ethers were introduced prior to crown ether formation (see Scheme B1.6).


SCHEME B1.5. Reagents and Conditions: (a) THF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{TsO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)_{4} \mathrm{Ts}$, reflux, 24 h; (b) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{NaOMe}$, reflux, $12 \mathrm{~h} .38 \%$ (for two steps); (c) $\mathrm{MeOH}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{rt}$, 3 h, $95 \%$; (d) DMF, NaH, MeI, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 52 \%$.

We first attempted to prepare the crown-5 ether $\mathbf{B} 1.25$ from a reaction of the diol B1.27 (Scheme B1.6) with tetraethyleneglycol ditosylate, but the yield was too low to be of practical value since a complex mixture of products resulted (as revealed by TLC). Also, the selective cleavage of the trans acetonide (in the dimethyl ether B1.26) without disturbing the cis acetonide was not as selective, by procedures reported for the dibenzyl ether B1.3 (SchemeB1.1) ${ }^{12}$ Various reaction conditions and the corresponding yield of the diol B1.27 and tetrol B1.28 (racemic liriodendritol, a natural product ${ }^{27}$ ) obtained on cleavage of the acetonides in B1.26 are shown in Table B1.6. Best yield of the desired diol B1.27 was obtained by carrying out the solvolysis using catalytic amount of camphor sulphonic acid, in a mixture of dichloromethane: methanol (2:1).


SCHEME B1.6. Reagents and Conditions: (a) DMF, NaH, MeI, $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, $61 \%$; (b) see Table B1.6, 87\%; (c) THF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{TsO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)_{5} \mathrm{Ts}$, reflux, 24 h .

TABLE B1.6: Selective deprotection of trans acetonide in B1.26.

| Entry | Reaction Conditions | \% Yield |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | B1.27 | B1.28 |
| 1 | TsOH, acetone: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40: 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}), 15 \mathrm{~min} .{ }^{12}$ | --- | $\sim 100$ |
| 2 | $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}: \mathrm{MeOH}(2: 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$, amberlite $120\left(\mathrm{H}^{+}\right), 20 \mathrm{~min} .{ }^{28}$ | --- | $\sim 100$ |
| 3 | TsOH, DCM:MeOH ( $40: 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ), $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min} .{ }^{29}$ | 43 | 46 |
| 4 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COCl}, \mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}(2: 1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}), \mathrm{rt}, 22 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{30}$ | 70 | 15 |
| 5 | Camphorsulfonic acid (cat), DCM:MeOH (2:1 v/v), rt, $3 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{25}$ | 87 | --- |

The racemic crown-6 ether B1.31 was prepared as shown in Scheme B1.7. The diol B1.30 was prepared as reported, ${ }^{31}$ (yield $48 \%$ ) except that, methylation of the tetrol

B1.6 was carried out using sodium hydride and methyl iodide instead of silver(I) oxide and methyl iodide. Use of sodium hydride was much more convenient in terms of workup procedure and also the yield was higher (70\%). ${ }^{25}$


SCHEME B 1.7. Reagents and Conditions: (a) DMF, NaH, MeI, $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, $18 \mathrm{~h}, 70 \%$; (b) acetic acid:water (4:1), $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 77 \%$; (c) THF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{TsO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)_{5} \mathrm{Ts}$, reflux, 24 h ; (d) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{NaOMe}$, reflux, $12 \mathrm{~h} .37 \%$ (for two steps).

The crown ethers B1.34 and B1.37 (Scheme B1.8) were prepared from the diols B1.4 ${ }^{12}$ and B1.27 respectively. The crown ethers B1.34 and B1.37 were prepared to investigate the effect of the relative position of the benzyl groups on the binding of metal ions to myo-inositol derived crown ethers.

As observed during the preparation of myo-inositol derived crown ethers earlier in Section 1, in most of the experiments the respective oligoethyleneglycol ditosylate could not be separated from crown ethers by column chromatography. Hence, crude crown ethers were refluxed with sodium methoxide in methanol to convert the un-reacted oligoethyleneglycol ditosylate to the corresponding dimethyl ether, from which crown ethers could be separated.





SCHEME B1.8. Reagents and Conditions: (a) DMF, NaH, MeI, $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, $20 \mathrm{~h}, 87 \%$; (b) acetic acid:water (4:1), $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 82 \%$ (for $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 3}$ ), $77 \%$ (for $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 6}$ ); (c) THF, NaH , $\mathrm{TsO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)_{5} \mathrm{Ts}$, reflux, 24 h ; (d) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{NaOMe}$, reflux, $8-10 \mathrm{~h}, 68 \%$ (for $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 4}$ ), $74 \%$ (for $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 7}$ ); (e) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{BnBr}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 53 \%$.

The yield of crown-5 ethers and crown-6 ethers were in the range $37-74 \%$ which is comparable to the yield of myo-inositol derived crown ethers reported previously ${ }^{2}$ from our laboratory and for other crown ethers reported in the literature. ${ }^{10 \mathrm{a}, 14 \mathrm{a}-14 \mathrm{c}, 32,33,34}$ The
yield of crown-5 and crown-6 ethers is much higher than the yields reported for myoinositol derived crown-4 ethers (Section 1), as expected.

TABLE B1.7. Association constants $\left(\operatorname{Ka} \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right)$ of myo-inositol derived crown ethers with metal picrates in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ at $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.



B1.34


B1.37

| Picrate | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{B 1 . 2 2}$ | 15.6 | 2.39 | 0.67 | 0.29 | 0.11 | 0.17 |
| B1.25 | 294.5 | 2.91 | 2.20 | 0.82 | 0.61 | 4.63 |
| B1.31 | 1.75 | 6.51 | 48 | 1.31 | 22.2 | 63.1 |
| B1.34 | 9.67 | 21.78 | 555.6 | 11.48 | 139.31 | 286.27 |
| B1.37 | 7.97 | 28.39 | 460.35 | 37.56 | 933.88 | 348.59 |

The metal picrate binding constants for the newly synthesized crown ethers are listed in Table B1.7. The crown-6-ethers B1.31 and B1.34 showed better binding to potassium and silver picrate as expected while the crown-6-ether B1.37 exhibited highest
binding to ammonium picrate. The dimethyl crown-5-ether B1.25 exhibited highest binding constant for lithium picrate among the newly synthesized crown ethers.

Table B1.8: Selected ratio ${ }^{a}$ of association constants for crown ethers in Table B1.7.

| Crown ether | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{B 1 . 2 2}$ | 6.5 | 23.3 | 53.8 | 141.8 | 91.8 |
| B1.25 | 101.19 | 133.85 | 359.12 | 482.8 | 63.60 |
| $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 1}$ | 36 | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ |
| $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 4}$ | 57.4 | $\mathbf{K g}^{+} / \mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 7}$ | 57.8 | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
|  | 25.5 | 48.4 | 4 | 2 |  |
| $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 7}$ | 117.2 | 32.9 | 12.2 | 0.5 | 1.3 |
|  | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+} / \mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ For complete listing of ratios see Table B1.15, Section 3, page 120.
Calculation of the ratio of association constants between different metal picrates (which reveals the magnitude of the preference of a crown ether for the binding to a particular metal ion) for binding to the same crown ether shows that highest selectivity is exhibited by the crown ether B1.25 (Table B1.8) for the binding of lithium picrate $\left.\left.\left(\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{Li}}{ }^{+}\right) \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{NH} 4}{ }^{+}\right) \approx 482.8\right)$ and the lowest selectivity is exhibited by the crown ether B1.37 for the binding of potassium $\left(\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{K}}{ }^{+} / / \mathrm{Ka}_{\left(\mathrm{Ag}^{\prime}\right)}{ }^{+} \approx 1.3\right)$ and ammonium $\left.\left(\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{NH} 4}{ }^{+}\right) / \mathrm{Ka}_{\left(\mathrm{K}^{+}\right.}{ }^{+} \approx 2\right)$
picrates. It is interesting to note that the crown-5 ether B1.25 exhibits better binding and selectivity for lithium as compared to the crown-4 ether B1.22. The crown-6 ethers B1.31, B1.34 and B1.37 show good binding and selectivity for silver, potassium and ammonium picrates respectively. However selectivity between any two of potassium, ammonium and silver picrates, exhibited by B1.34 and B1.37 is marginal. These results support the earlier findings ${ }^{2,19}$ that binding and selectivity of myo-inositol derived crown ethers to metal picrates depend on (a) the size of the crown ether; (b) relative orientation of the crown ether oxygen atoms; and in addition, these results also suggest that the auxiliary groups present on the myo-inositol ring affect the binding of metal ions to crown ethers (Also see Table B1.10). The narrow range of selectivity exhibited by the crown ethers B1.34 and B1.37 (for the binding of metal picrates tested) as compared to the crown ether B1.25 (most selective for lithium) may be attributed to the presence of benzyl ether groups in the former two crown ethers. Presence of aromatic rings in crown ethers is reported to influence their selectivity towards the binding of metal picrates (picrate effect ${ }^{24}$ ). Selected examples from the literature are shown in Table B1.9.

TABLE B1.9: Separation factors for competitive alkali metal picrate extraction from aqueous solution into $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ by crown ethers B1.38, B1.39 and B1.40. ${ }^{24}$


B1.38


B1.39


B1.40

| Crown ether | $\alpha_{\mathrm{K}, \mathrm{Na}}$ | $\alpha_{\mathrm{K}, \mathrm{Rb}}$ | $\alpha_{\mathrm{K}, \mathrm{Cs}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B1.38 | 66.3 | 4.0 | 16.5 |
| B1.39 | 27.0 | 3.85 | 8.50 |
| B1.40 | 12.1 | 4.48 | 11.0 |

A comparison of the metal picrate extraction constants of the tetramethyl crown ether B1.31 with the corresponding dibenzyl crown ethers B1.34 and B1.37 (Table B1.7) shows that the latter two crown ethers exhibit better binding of potassium, ammonium and silver picrates. The extent of selectivity for these picrates is in general better in the case of dibenzyl crown ethers $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 4}$ and $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 7}$ than the selectivity exhibited by the tetramethyl crown ether B1.31. Furthermore, it is interesting to note that picrates of silver, potassium and ammonia bind better to the crown ethers B1.31, B1.34 and B1.37 respectively (compared to other picrates tested for the given crown ether). If benzyl ethers were merely contributing to the binding of picrates due to picrate effect ${ }^{24}$ these
dibenzyl ethers B1.34 and B1.37 should have exhibited worse selectivity for potassium and silver picrates as compared to the corresponding tetramethyl crown ether B1.31.

Table B1.10: Ratio of association constants for the binding of metal picrates to myoinositol derived crown ethers having same stereochemistry but different protecting groups.


| Crown ether | $\mathbf{L i}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | Cs ${ }^{+}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B1.14 ${ }^{\text {\# } / ~ B 1.22 ~}$ | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 5.3 |
| A.91 ${ }^{2}$ / B1.25 | 0.03 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 7.4 |
| A.94 ${ }^{2}$ / B1.31 | 9.3 | 7 | 733.3 | 9 | 26.4 | 78447 |
| B1.34/ B1.31 | 5.5 | 3.3 | 11.6 | 8.8 | 6.3 | 4.5 |
| B1.37/ B1.31 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 9.6 | 28.7 | 41.9 | 5.5 |
| A.94 ${ }^{2}$ / B1.34 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 63.3 | 1 | 4.2 | 17291 |
| A.94 ${ }^{2}$ / B1.37 | 2 | 1.6 | 76.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 14200 |
| B1.37/ B1.34 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 3.3 | 6.7 | 1.2 |

\# for the binding constant of B1.14 see Table B1.1, Section 1, page 72.
${ }^{2}$ For the calculation of ratio of binding constants, values for A. 91 and A.94, were taken form reference 2 (reproduced in Table B1.14, Section 3, page 119).

These results clearly show that selective binding of metal picrates can be tuned by changing the protecting groups (methyl to benzyl) on inositol hydroxyl groups. Hence we compared (Table B1.10) the metal picrate extraction characteristics of the crown ethers reported in the present study (having methyl groups) with those containing only benzyl groups on the myo-inositol ring. ${ }^{2,19}$

A comparison of the ratios of picrate extraction constants between crown ethers with methyl groups (B1.22, B1.25, B1.31) and the corresponding crown ether with benzyl groups (B1.14, A.91, A.94) showed that presence of benzyl ethers contributes significantly to the binding of potassium and silver picrates, especially in the crown-6ether A.94. It is known that olefinic ${ }^{35,36}$ and $\operatorname{aromatic}^{37,38} \pi$-electron systems contribute significantly towards the formation of silver complexes and, binding of potassium to calixarene ${ }^{39,40}$ derived crown ethers is enhanced by the presence of aromatic groups, near the crown ether moiety. Figure B1.4 shows a few compounds containing aromatic rings which bind silver and potassium preferentially.

Although all the myo-inositol derived crown ethers containing benzyl groups bind metal picrates better than the corresponding crown ethers containing methyl ethers, unusually high ratio of association constants (Table B1.10) is exhibited for the binding of silver picrate $\left.\left(\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathbf{A} .94)}\right) \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathbf{B 1 . 3 1})} \approx 78447\right)$, followed by potassium picrate $\left(\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathbf{A . 9 4})} /\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathbf{B 1 . 3 1})} \approx 733.3\right)$. If the contribution of benzyl ethers for the binding of metal picrates was only due to picrate effect, ${ }^{24}$ then the ratio of binding constants for silver (and potassium) picrate between the crown ethers (as above) should have been comparable to that of other picrates.


B1.41


B1.42


B1.43 Calix-crown

B1.44




B1.47

FIGURE B1.4. Silver and potassium ion complexing compounds.
We also calculated the ratio of extraction constants between lithium picrate and other picrates for crown-4 and crown-5-ethers (Table B1.11) and similar ratios for the extraction of potassium and silver picrates for crown-6-ethers (Table B1.12), since these crown ethers exhibited highest binding constants for lithium, potassium and silver picrates. A comparison of these values for a given crown ether containing methyl/ benzyl protecting groups was interesting.

Table B1.11: Ratio of Association Constants: Lithium picrate to other picrates.


B1.14 Bn
B1.22 Me

| Crown ether | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B1.14 | 9 | 40 | 44 | 130 | 30 |
| B1.22 | 7 | 23 | 54 | 142 | 92 |
| A.91 |  | 2 | 4 | 7 | 12 |
| B1.25 | 101 | 134 | 359 | 483 | 64 |

${ }^{2}$ For the calculation of ratio of binding constants value for $\mathbf{A . 9 1}$ was taken from reference 2 (reproduced in Table B1.14, Section 3, page 119).

The extent of picrate effect was revealed by the selectivity of metal picrate binding exhibited by methyl crown ethers as compared to benzyl crown ethers. For example, the selectivity for the binding of lithium picrate to the methyl crown-4-ether B1.22 was $\left.\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{Li}}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{NH} 4}{ }^{+}\right) \approx 142$, while the corresponding value for the benzyl crown B1.14 was $\left.\left.\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{Li}}{ }^{+}\right) / \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{NH} 4}{ }^{+}\right) \approx 130$. Similarly, the highest selectivity for the binding of lithium picrate to the methyl crown-5-ether B1.25 observed was $\left.\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{Li}}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{NH} 4}{ }^{+}\right) \approx 483$, while the corresponding value for the benzyl crown $\mathbf{A . 9 1}$ was $\left.\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{Li}}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{NH} 4}{ }^{+}\right) \approx 12$ (Table B1.11).

Table B1.12: Ratio of Association Constants: potassium and silver picrates to other picrates.

A. 94


B1.31

| Crown ether | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 1}$ | 24.42 | 7.37 | 36.64 | 2.16 | 0.76 |
| $\mathbf{A . 9 4}{ }^{2}$ | 2160 | 774 | 2983 | 60 | 0.007 |
| $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 1}$ | 36 | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ |
| $\mathbf{A . 9 4}{ }^{2}$ | $3 \times 10^{5}$ | $1.1 \times 10^{5}$ | 140.6 | $4.2 \times 10^{5}$ | 8447 |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{2}$ For the calculation of ratio of binding constants value for A. 94 was taken from reference 2 (reproduced in
Table B1.14, Section 3, page 119).
In contrast, the selectivity for the binding of potassium and silver picrates (Table B1.12) to the methyl crown-6-ether B1.31 were $\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{K}}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{Ka}_{\left(\mathrm{Cs}^{+}\right)}=36.6$ and $\left.\mathrm{Ka}_{\left(\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right)}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{Cs}}{ }^{+}\right)$ $=48.2$ respectively, while the corresponding values for the benzyl crown-6-ether A. 94 were $\left.\left.\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{K}}{ }^{+}\right) / \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{Cs}}{ }^{+}\right)=2983$ and $\left.\mathrm{Ka}_{\left(\mathrm{Ag}^{\prime}\right)}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{Cs}}{ }^{+}\right)=4.2 \times 10^{5}$. In the former crown ethers (B1.22 vs. B1.14 and B1.25 vs. A.91, Table B1.11) this result is in accordance with the picrate effect ${ }^{24}$ (reduction in selectivity due to the presence of aromatic groups in crown ethers) reducing the selectivity among metal picrates. However for the crown 6 -ethers (B1.31 vs. A.94, Table B1.12) the selectivity pattern is the opposite of that expected due
to picrate effect. ${ }^{24}$ Hence these results also reveal that the selectivity for the binding of metal ions to myo-inositol derived crown ethers can be tuned by varying the auxiliary groups on the inositol ring. These results clearly show that the benzyl groups in myoinositol derived crown-6-ether A. 94 are indeed necessary for the binding of $\mathrm{K}^{+}$and $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$ ions.

A comparison of the binding constants for the isomeric crown ethers B1.34 and B1.37 with metal picrates (Table B1.7) reveals that relative position of the benzyl groups in crown-6-ethers do not have much bearing on their metal picrate binding abilities. However, ratio of metal picrate binding constants for dibenzyl crown ethers (B1.34, B1.37) and tetramethyl crown ether B1.31 shows that the presence of two benzyl groups in the former increases their binding to metal picrates. Similarly ratio of the binding constants for tetrabenzyl crown ether A. 94 to the corresponding dibenzyl crown ethers (B1.34, B1.37, Table B1.10) show that binding of potassium and silver picrates increase dramatically due to the presence of two additional benzyl groups $\left(\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathbf{A} .94)} / \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathbf{B 1} 1.34)} \approx\right.$ 17291 and $\mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathbf{A} .94)} / \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathbf{B 1 . 3 7 )}} \approx 14200$ for the binding of silver picrate). These results suggest that benzyl protecting groups in myo-inositol derived crown ethers interact with cations ${ }^{36-41}$ rather than enhancing the binding of metal picrates by merely interacting with picrate anions. It is likely that the unusually large binding of tetra-benzyl crown ether A. 94 with silver picrate observed could be due to the co-operative binding between silver picrate and crown ethers rather than formation of $1: 1$ complexes. This is schematically represented in Figure B1.5. Our attempts to obtain single crystals of myo-inositol derived crown ethers with metal picrates (the structure of which could have revealed the nature of metal binding to crown ethers) were not successful.


FIGURE B1.5. Co-operative binding between silver picrate and myo-inositol derived crown ethers containing benzyl groups.

### 1.6 Conclusions

Synthesis and evaluation of picrate extraction constants for inositol derived crown ethers and inositol orthoformate derived crown ethers having different substitutions on the inositol oxygen atoms (not involved in crown ether formation) showed that the efficiency of metal picrate binding is influenced by these O-substituents. Consequently, these results indicate that the extent of metal ion binding to the crown ethers can be tuned by changing the auxiliary protecting groups on the inositol hydroxyl groups. A comparison of the crown ethers containing benzyl groups at different relative positions and containing different number of benzyl groups on the inositol ring show that although the relative position of the benzyl groups with respect to the crown ethers do not have much bearing on their binding and selectivity to metal ions, the number of benzyl groups have a profound effect on the binding to metal ions. Hence binding of inositol-based crown ethers to potassium and silver can be enhanced by the introduction of benzyl ethers on the inositol ring. The results also suggest that the enchanced binding of potassium and silver picrates could be due to cooperative binding between crown ether molecules and metal ions resulting in the formation of aggregates rather than the formation of individual 1:1 complexes.

## Section 3

### 1.7 Experimental Section

General methods. All the solvents used were purified according to literature procedures. ${ }^{41}$ Sodium hydride used in experiments was $60 \%$ suspension in mineral oil. All air or moisture sensitive reactions were conducted under argon or nitrogen atmosphere. Thin layer chromatography was performed on E Merck pre-coated $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ plates and the spots were rendered visible either by shining UV light or by charring the plates with chromic acid. Flash column chromatography was carried out on silica gel (230-400 mesh). Compounds previously reported in the literature were characterized by comparison of their melting point and / or ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra with the reported data. IR spectra were recorded in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ solution or as thin film (neat) on a Shimadzu FTIR-8400 spectrophotometer. NMR spectra were recorded in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solution on Bruker AV200 spectrometer, unless otherwise mentioned and chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) reported are referred to TMS as an internal standard. Microanalytical data were obtained using a Carlo-Erba CHNS-0 EA 1108 elemental analyzer. All the melting points were recorded on a Büchi B-540 electro-thermal melting point apparatus and are uncorrected. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically pure compounds. Procedure for the preparation of crown ethers and estimation of their binding constants were as reported earlier. ${ }^{2,19}$ Alkali metal and ammonium picrates ${ }^{42,43,44}$ silver picrate, ${ }^{45}$ tetra(ethylene glycol) ditosylate ${ }^{46}$ and penta(ethylene glycol) ditosylate ${ }^{46}$ were prepared as reported in the literature. Metal picrates were dried under reduced pressure, at room temperature and stored in the dark. Picrate extraction studies were done by equilibrating a solution of the
compound in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ and metal picrate in water. The association constant Ka was calculated by Cram's procedure. ${ }^{15}$

Single crystal X-ray analysis. For single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis, good quality crystals were selected using Leica Polarizing microscope. X-ray intensity data were collected on a Bruker SMART APEX CCD diffractometer with graphite monochromatized ( $\mathrm{Mo} \mathrm{K}_{\alpha}=0.71073 \AA$ ) radiation at room temperature. All the data were corrected for Lorentzian, polarization and absorption effects using Bruker's SAINT and SADABS programs. SHELX- $97^{47}$ was used for structure solution and full matrix least squares refinement on $F^{2}$. Hydrogen atoms were included in the refinement as per the riding model. Crystal data and details of data collection, structure solution and refinements, ORTEP $^{48}$ plots and packing diagrams for individual compounds are given in the appendix.

Synthesis of crown ethers. General procedure. A solution of oligoethyleneglycol ditosylate (1.2-1.3 mmol) in dry THF ( 50 mL ) was added drop-wise over 2 h to a refluxing solution of the required myo-inositol derived diol ( 1 mmol ) and sodium hydride ( 4 mmol ) in dry THF $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, in an atmosphere of nitrogen/ argon. Refluxing was continued for another 24 h , after which the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was extracted with chloroform and washed successively with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a gum. The crude product was dissolved in dry methanol ( $7-10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and heated under reflux with sodium methoxide ( $5-10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) for $8-12 \mathrm{~h}$. Methanol was evaporated under reduced pressure to get a gum, which was purified by column
chromatography on silica gel using ethyl acetate and light petroleum (gradient elution) as eluent to obtain the crown ether.

## Racemic 1,2-O-isopropylidine-3,6-di-O-benzyl-4,5-(12-crown-4)-myo-inositol (B1.5).

The diol B1.4 ${ }^{12}(0.4 \mathrm{~g}, 1 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride $(0.160 \mathrm{~g}, 4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triethyleneglycol ditosylate ( $0.596 \mathrm{~g}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were used to obtain the crown ether $\mathbf{B 1 . 5}$ (as mentioned in the general procedure, page 101) and was isolated as a gum ( $0.188 \mathrm{~g}, 36 \%$ ).

IR (neat): $v^{\sim}=3350-3570 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.33\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.16(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H, Ins-H), $3.55-4.10\left(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 4 \mathrm{Ins}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.18(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; InsC2-H), 4.50-5.0 (m, 4H; $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.15-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=25.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 70.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.3$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.6($ Ins-C), 79.1 (Ins-C), 81.2 (Ins-C), 82.5 (Ins-C), 82.7 (Ins-C), 109.7 ( $\mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), 127.4 (Ar-C), 127.7 (Ar-C), 127.9 (Ar-C), 128.2 (Ar-C), 128.4 (Ar-C), 138.4 (Ar-C), 138.7 (Ar-C).

Elemental analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{8} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (550.66): C, 63.25; H, 7.68. Found: C, 63.69; H, 7.41\%.

Note: As revealed by spectroscopy and analytical data, the crown-ether B1.5 always contained water and was not stable either as gum or in solution for long periods of time (few weeks). We suspect that some of the benzylic methylene groups undergo oxidation on storage. This was indicated by the infrared and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of samples stored over long periods of time.

Racemic 1,2-(12-crown-4)-3,4,5,6-tetra-O-benzyl-myo-inositol (B1.9). The diol B1.8 ${ }^{13}$ $(0.541 \mathrm{~g}, 1 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride $(0.160 \mathrm{~g}, 4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triethyleneglycol ditosylate
$(0.550 \mathrm{~g}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ were used to obtain the crown ether $\mathbf{B 1 . 9}$ (as mentioned in the general procedure, page 101) and was isolated as a gum ( $0.185 \mathrm{~g}, 28 \%$ ).

IR (neat): $v^{\sim}=3200-3600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H), 3.30-3.45 (m, 2H, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.55-3.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.90-4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H$), 4.55-5.0(\mathrm{~m}$, $8 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 7.15-7.50 (m, 20H; Ar-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=70.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.5$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 80.6($ Ins-C), $80.7($ Ins-C), 81.2 (Ins-C), 81.6 (Ins-C), 83.5 (Ins-C), 127.2 (Ar-C), 127.5 (Ar-C), 127.6 (Ar-C), 127.8 (Ar-C), 128.1 (ArC), 129.7 (Ar-C), 138.4 (Ar-C), 138.9 (Ar-C).

Elemental analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{40} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{8} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (690.84): C, 69.54; H, 7.29. Found: C, 69.33; H, 6.92\%.

Note: As revealed by spectroscopy and analytical data, the crown-ether B1.9, always contained water and was not stable either as gum or in solution for long periods of time (few weeks). We suspect that some of the benzylic methylene groups undergo oxidation on storage. This was indicated by the infrared and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of samples stored over long periods of time.

2-O-Benzyl-4,6-(13-crown-4)-myo-inositol 1,3,5-orthoformate (B1.14). The diol B1.13 $^{7}(0.280 \mathrm{~g}, 1 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride $(0.160 \mathrm{~g}, 4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triethyleneglycol ditosylate ( $0.596 \mathrm{~g}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were used to prepare the crown ether $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 4}$ (as mentioned in the general procedure, page 101 ) and was isolated as a gum ( $0.094 \mathrm{~g}, 24 \%$ ).

IR (neat): $v^{\sim}=3200-3600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.35-3.90\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H; Ins-H), 4.15-4.25 (m, 2H; Ins-H), 4.25-4.35 (m, 2H; Ins-H), 4.51 (m, 1H; Ins-H), $4,75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.55\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{HCO}_{3}\right), 7.25-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13}$ C NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=66.9$ (Ins-C), $67.6\left(\right.$ Ins-C), $69.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 70.4 (Ins-C), $71.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.4$ (Ins-C), $103.2\left(\mathrm{HCO}_{3}\right), 127.8(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 128.1$ (Ar-C), 128.4 (Ar-C), 137.9 (Ar-C).

Elemental analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{8} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (412.43): C, 58.24; H, 6.84. Found: C, 58.60; H, 7.14\%.

Note: As revealed by spectroscopy and analytical data, the crown-ether B1.14, always contained water and was not stable either as gum or in solution for long periods of time (few weeks). We suspect that some of the benzylic methylene groups undergo oxidation on storage. This was indicated by the infrared and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of samples stored over long periods of time.

2-O-Benzyl-4,6-(13-crown-4)-myo-inositol (B1.15). Crown ether B1.14 (0.200 g, 0.507 $\mathrm{mmol})$ was stirred with trifluoro acetic acid: water $(3: 1,8 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature for 5 h. Solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure to get a brownish gum. Gum was dissolved in methanol ( 30 mL ) and boiled with activated charcoal and filtered. The colorless filtrate was concentrated and allowed to evaporate at room temperature; good crystals of the crown ether $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 5}(0.170 \mathrm{~g}, 87.63 \%)$ were obtained after 3 days.

IR (neat): $v^{\sim}=3205-3562 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.49\left(\mathrm{bs}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable), $3.50-3.85(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.14 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 2 \mathrm{Ins}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.09-4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H), $4.32(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{H}), 4.70-$ $4.96\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.25-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50.3 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=67.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.1(\operatorname{Ins}-\mathrm{C}), 71.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $73.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 81.5$ (Ins-C), 127.6 (Ar-C), 127.7 (Ar-C), 128.3 (Ar-C), 138.3 (Ar-C).

Elemental analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{8} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (402.45): C, 56.70; H, 7.54. Found: C, 56.49; H, 7.54\%.

2-O-methyl-4,6-(13-crown-4)-myo-inositol 1,3,5-orthoformate (B1.22). The diol B1.21 ${ }^{25,26}(0.204 \mathrm{~g}, 1 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride $(0.160 \mathrm{~g}, 4 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethyleneglycol ditosylate $(0.596 \mathrm{~g}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ and dry THF $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ were used to prepare the crown ether B1.22 (as mentioned in the general procedure, page 101) and was isolated as a gum ( $0.108 \mathrm{~g}, 37 \%$ ) by column chromatography (eluent $35 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum).

IR (Neat): $v^{\sim}=3390-3640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=3.53\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.58-3.81\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $3.85\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $4.25(\mathrm{t}, J=4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), 4.31-4.41(m, 2H; Ins-H), 4.49-4.60 (m, 1H; Ins-H), $5.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{HCO}_{3}\right)$.
${ }^{13}$ C NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=56.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 67.4\left(\right.$ Ins-C), 69.1 (Ins-C), $69.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 69.6 (Ins-C), $70.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.4$ (Ins-C), $103\left(\mathrm{HCO}_{3}\right)$.

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{8} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (354.36): C, 47.45; H, 7.39. Found: C, 47.85; H, 7.13\%.

Racemic 1,2-O-isopropylidene-4,5-(15-crown-5)-myo-inositol (B1.24). A mixture of racemic crown ether $\mathbf{A . 9 1}{ }^{2}(0.136 \mathrm{~g}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.040 \mathrm{~g})$ in methanol (7 mL ) was stirred at room temperature, under hydrogen atmosphere for 3 h . The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated on rotary evaporator to get the diol B1.24 as a gum ( $0.087 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ). This experiment was repeated to get more of the diol. IR (Neat): $v^{\sim}=3417,3425,3442 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. For $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{9}$ (378.42): C, 53.95; H, 7.99. Found: C, 53.56; H, 7.63\%.

Racemic 1,2-O-isopropylidene-3,6-di-O-methyl-4,5-(15-crown-5)-myo-inositol (B1.25). A mixture of the diol B1.24 ( $0.188 \mathrm{~g}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) obtained above, sodium hydride $(0.048 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and DMF $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred for 10 min at $0-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then a solution of methyl iodide ( $0.31 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 1 mL ) was added drop-wise. The reaction mixture was allowed to come to room temperature and stirred for further 1 h . Excess sodium hydride was destroyed by adding methanol ( 1 mL ) and the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to a semi-solid. This was dissolved in chloroform ( 80 mL ), washed with water $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$ followed by brine, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to obtain a gum. This was purified by flash column chromatography (eluent $35 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum) to get the crown ether B1.25 as a gum ( 0.1047 g. $52 \%$ ), which turned to a solid on storing in a refrigerator. m.p: $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

IR (Neat): $v^{\sim}=3400-3600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.53\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.10(\mathrm{t}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ; Ins-H), 3.33-3.43 (m, 2H; Ins-H), $3.54\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.57\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.60-4.03$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 18 \mathrm{H} ; 2\right.$ Ins-H and $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.39\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=25.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 59.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $70.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.09\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.11\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 73.6 (Ins-C), 78.6 (Ins-C), 79.5 (Ins-C), 80.8 (Ins-C), 82.5 (Ins-C), 84.4 (Ins-C), 109.7 ( $\mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{9} \cdot 0.75 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (419.985): C, 54.33 ; H, 8.52. Found: C, 54.39; H, 8.27\%.

A small amount $(0.07 \mathrm{~g}, 38 \%)$ of 1,4-di-O-methyl-5,6-(15-crown-5)-myo-inositol was also obtained.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.95-3.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), 3.36-3.49 (m, $5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Me}, 2$ OH ), 3.50-4.16 (m, 26H; Me, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 3 \mathrm{Ins}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.19(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; InsC2-H).

Racemic 1,2:4,5-diisopropylidene-3,6-di-O-methyl-myo-inositol (B1.26). A mixture of racemic 1,2:4,5-diisopropylidene-myo-inositol ${ }^{49}$ (B1.2, $3.161 \mathrm{~g}, 12.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), sodium hydride ( $1.944 \mathrm{~g}, 48.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and DMF ( 28 mL ) was stirred at $0-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min under nitrogen atmosphere; then methyl iodide ( $3 \mathrm{~mL}, 48.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was allowed to come to room temperature and stirred for 30 min . Excess sodium hydride was destroyed by adding methanol $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to obtain a solid. The solid was dissolved in dichloromethane $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with water $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$, and brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to obtain the crude dimethyl ether B1.26. This on filtration through a column of silica gel (eluent $20 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum) gave B1.26 as a white solid ( $2.136 \mathrm{~g}, 61 \%$ ).
m.p: 81-83 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Crystallization from dichloromethane:light petroleum, gave rocky crystals. mp $83{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right): v^{\sim}=3480-3550 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.33\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.39\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.27\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), 3.40-3.50(m, 1 H ; Ins-H),
$3.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.59\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), 3.80-3.95(m, 1H; InsH), 4.00-4.13 (m, 1H; Ins-H), $4.50(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H).
${ }^{13}$ C NMR ( $\left.50.3 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=25.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 57.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $58.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 75.1$ (Ins-C), 76.2 (Ins-C), 77.7 (Ins-C), 80.7 (Ins-C), 82.3 (Ins-C), 109.3 $\left(\mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 111.5\left(\mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right)$.

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{6} .0 .2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (291.944): C, 57.59; H, 8.42. Found: C, 57.77; H, 8.54\%.

Racemic 1,2-O-isopropylidene-3,6-di-O-methyl-myo-inositol (B1.27). Procedure A.
The racemic dimethyl ether B1.26 ( $0.050 \mathrm{~g}, 0.173 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid $(0.005 \mathrm{~g}, 0.029 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in acetone:water ( $40: 1,1.2 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) mixture at room temperature and stirred for a few minutes (5-10 min.). Reaction was quenched by adding dry triethylamine $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and concentrated under vacuum to get white solid which on filtration type column ( $10 \%$ methanol in chloroform) gave liriodendritol (B1.28, 0.041 g , 95\%). m.p $201{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Lit. m.p. ${ }^{27} 203{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Procedure B. The racemic dimethyl ether B1.26 ( $0.144 \mathrm{~g}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), was dissolved in dry chloroform:methanol (2:1, 10 mL$)$ and stirred with Amberlite $120\left(\mathrm{H}^{+}\right)(0.144 \mathrm{~g})$ for 30-40 min. Reaction was quenched by adding dry triethylamine ( 4 mL ) and concentrated under reduced pressure to get solid. This was dissolved in methanol and filtered, which on concentration gave liriodendritol (B1.28, $0.120 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ) m.p. $201{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Lit. m.p..$^{27} 203$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Procedure C. The racemic dimethyl ether B1.26 ( $0.100 \mathrm{~g}, 0.347 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $p$ toluenesulfonic acid $(0.005 \mathrm{~g}, 0.029 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in dichloromethane: methanol (40:1, 1.2 mL ) and stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h .45 min . Reaction was quenched by adding dry
triethylamine ( 2 mL ) and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain a solid. Column chromatography ( $10 \%$ methanol in chloroform) of the solid gave the diol B1.27 ( 0.037 g , 43\%) and liriodendritol (B1.28, $0.033 \mathrm{~g}, 46 \%$ ).

## Data for B1.27:

m.p: $143-144{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right): v^{\sim}=3400-3600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{OH})$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.39\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.56\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.98($ broad s, $2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable), 3.25-3.45 (m, 3H; Ins-H), 3.57 (s, $3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.60(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.88(\mathrm{t}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H$), 4.00-4.15\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $4.52\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=\right.$ $4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H).
${ }^{13}$ C NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=25.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 28.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 59.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 71.4 (Ins-C), 72.8 (Ins-C), 79.0 (Ins-C), 79.1 (Ins-C), 84.0 (Ins-C), $109.9\left(\mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right)$.

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ (248.28): C, 53.21 ; H, 8.11. Found: C, 53.22; H, 8.35\%.

Procedure D. The racemic dimethyl ether B1.26 ( $0.600 \mathrm{~g}, 2.083 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and acetyl chloride $(0.22 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.003 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in dichloromethane: methanol (2:1, 12 mL ) and stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 22 h . Analysis of the reaction mixture by TLC indicated the appearance of liriodendritol and hence the reaction was quenched by adding dry triethylamine $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the crude product was purified by column chromatography to get the diol B1.27 (0.360 g, 70\%), starting material B1.26 (0.069 g, 13\%) and liriodendritol (B1.28, $0.062 \mathrm{~g}, 14 \%)$.

Procedure E. The racemic dimethyl ether B1.26 ( $0.576 \mathrm{~g}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and camphorsulfonic acid $(0.002 \mathrm{~g}, 0.008 \mathrm{mmol})$ were dissolved in dry dichloromethane:methanol $(2: 1,15$
mL ) and stirred for 2.5 h at room temperature under nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was quenched by the addition of triethylamine $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure to give a white solid. This crude product was purified over a column of silica gel (ethyl acetate-light petroleum, gradient elution) to obtain B1.27 as a white solid ( $0.435 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ ). Crystallization from ethyl acetate: light petroleum gave colorless crystals.

Racemic 1,2-isopropylidene-3,4,5,6-tetra-O-methyl-myo-inositol (B1.29). A mixture of the tetrol B1.6 ( $2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 9.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), sodium hydride ( $3.636 \mathrm{~g}, 90.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and THF ( 50 mL ) was stirred for 10 min at $0-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then methyl iodide ( $11.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 185 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added drop-wise, and the reaction mixture was allowed to come to room temperature. After 30 min , DMF ( 15 mL ) was added and stirring continued for 24 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with chloroform $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with water $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$ followed by brine, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (eluent $15 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum) to get $\mathbf{B 1 . 2 9}$ as an oil $(1.767 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%) .{ }^{50}$
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.53\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.00\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=9\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, J_{2}=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H$), 3.34-3.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $3.54\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.55(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;$ $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.56\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.57\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.03(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H$), 4.40(\mathrm{dd}$, $J_{1}=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=25.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $27.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $58.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $59.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $59.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 73.4$ (Ins-C), 78.0 (Ins-C), 78.7 (Ins-C), 82.0 (Ins-C), 83.3 (Ins-C), 83.8 (Ins-C), $109.4\left(\mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right)$.

Racemic 1,4,5,6-tetra-O-methyl-myo-inositol (B1.30). The tetramethyl ether B1.29 (1.4 $\mathrm{g}, 5.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ obtained above was dissolved in acetic acid: water $(4: 1,5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The solution obtained was cooled to ambient temperature and evaporated under reduced pressure to get a solid. The product was purified by column chromatography to get the diol B1.30 as a white solid (0.916 g, 77\%). Crystallization from ethyl acetate: light petroleum, gave colorless needles.
m.p: $105-106^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{Lit}^{31}$ m.p. $102-104^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right): v^{\sim}=3210-3600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{OH})$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.56\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable), $2.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}$, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable), $3.0\left(\mathrm{t}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ Ins-H), $3.05\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), 3.34-3.42 (m, 2H; Ins-H), $3.45\left(\mathrm{t}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $3.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.61$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.62\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.65\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ins}-\mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=58.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 68.4$ (InsC), 71.2 (Ins-C), 81.6 (Ins-C), 82.6 (Ins-C), 82.8 (Ins-C), 85.1 (Ins-C).

Racemic 1,2-(18-crown-6)-3,4,5,6-tetra-O-methyl-myo-inositol (B1.31). The diol B1.30 ( $0.236 \mathrm{~g}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), sodium hydride ( $0.160 \mathrm{~g}, 4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), pentaethyleneglycol ditosylate $(0.710 \mathrm{~g}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ and dry THF $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ were used to prepare the crown ether B1.31 (as mentioned in the general procedure, page 101) which was isolated as a gum ( $0.163 \mathrm{~g}, 37 \%$ ) after flash column chromatography (eluent $3 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane).

IR (Neat): $v^{\sim}=3200-3650 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.85-2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ins}-\mathrm{H}), 3.05\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=2\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), 3.35-3.85 (m, 32H; $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.97(\mathrm{t}, J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), 4.07 (t, $J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50.3 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=57.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 58.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 70.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $70.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.1$ (Ins-C), 81.2 (Ins-C), 82.0 (Ins-C), 82.6 (Ins-C), 82.7 (Ins-C), 85.3 (Ins-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{10} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (456.53): C, $52.61 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.83$. Found: C, 52.66; H, 8.73\%.

Racemic 1,2-O-isopropylidene-3,6-di-O-benzyl-4,5-di-O-methyl-myo-inositol (B1.32). Racemic 1,2-O-isopropylidene-3,6-di-O-benzyl-myo-inositol ${ }^{40}$ (B1.4, $0.8 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), sodium hydride ( $0.320 \mathrm{~g}, 8.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and DMF ( 8 mL ) were stirred at $0-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen atmosphere for a few minutes. Then methyl iodide ( $0.74 \mathrm{~mL}, 12.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added drop-wise. The reaction mixture was allowed to come to room temperature and stirred for 20 h . The reaction was quenched by the addition of methanol ( 0.5 mL ); DMF was removed under reduced pressure to obtain crude compound as a solid. This crude compound was dissolved in dichloromethane $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with water $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$ followed by brine and the organic layer dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure; the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent $15 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum) to get the dimethyl ether B1.32 as a gum ( $0.753 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ ).

IR (Neat): $v^{\sim}=3380-3540 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{OH})$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.01-3.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), $3.51-3.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $3.59\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.62\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.68\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=\right.$
$2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), $4.07\left(\mathrm{t}, J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $4.24\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, 1 H ; Ins-H), 4.70-4.90 (m, 4H; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 7.30-7.50 (m, 10H; Ar-H).
${ }^{13}$ C NMR ( $\left.50.3 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=25.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 60.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 72.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, $73.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 74.3$ (Ins-C), 76.3 (Ins-C), 78.4 (Ins-C), 81.6 (Ins-C), 82.3 (Ins-C), 83.9 (Ins-C), $109.4\left(\mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right) 127.2$ (Ar-C), 127.5 (Ar-C), 127.6 (Ar-C), 128.0 (Ar-C), 128.1 (Ar-C), 138.1 (Ar-C), 138.3 (Ar-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{6} \cdot 0.2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (432.13): C, 69.48; H, 7.55; found: C, 69.43; H, 7.74\%.

Racemic 1,4-di-O-benzyl-5,6-di-O-methyl-myo-inositol (B1.33). The dimethyl ether B1.32 $(0.720 \mathrm{~g}, 1.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ obtained above was dissolved in acetic acid: water (4:1, 10 mL ) and stirred at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The solution obtained was cooled to ambient temperature and evaporated at reduced pressure to obtain a gum. Co-evaporation of the gum with dry benzene $(10 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$ gave $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 3}$ as a white solid $(0.538 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%)$.
m.p: $109-111{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; crystallization from dichloromethane: light petroleum gave colorless needles, mp 111-112 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right): v^{\sim}=3220-3568 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{OH})$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.51$ (broad s, $2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable), $3.09(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ $9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), $3.31\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $3.41\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=3\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), 3.58 (t, $J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), $3.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.68\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.69-3.76 (m, 1H; Ins-H), $4.16(\mathrm{t}, J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), 4.65-5.10 (m, 4H; CH2 Ph ), 7.257.45 (m, 10H; Ar-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\left.50.3 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=60.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 69.3$ (Ins-C), 71.4 (Ins-C), $72.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 75.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 79.5$ (Ins-C), 81.1 (Ins-C), 83.4 (Ins-C), 85.2 (Ins-C), 127.6
(Ar-C), 127.7 (Ar-C), 127.9 (Ar-C), 128.37 (Ar-C), 128.39 (Ar-C), 137.9 (Ar-C), 138.6 (Ar-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ (388.46): C, 68.02; H, 7.26. Found: C, 68.16; H, 7.27\%.

Racemic 1,2-(18-crown-6)-3,6-di-O-benzyl-4,5-di-O-methyl-myo-inositol (B1.34). The racemic diol $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 3}(0.200 \mathrm{~g}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride ( $0.124 \mathrm{~g}, 3.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), pentaethyleneglycol ditosylate ( $0.365 \mathrm{~g}, 0.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and dry THF ( 75 mL ) were used to prepare the crown ether B1.34 (as mentioned in the general procedure, page 101) which was isolated as a gum ( $0.207 \mathrm{~g}, 68 \%$ ) after column chromatography (eluent $30 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum).

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right): v^{\sim}=3300-3500 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=3.04(\mathrm{t}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ins}-\mathrm{H}), 3.12\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=\right.$ $2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H), $3.19\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ Ins-H), $3.50-3.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.92\left(\mathrm{t}, J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $4.00\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $4.06(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H$), 4.55-4.95\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.25-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13}$ C NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=60.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 70.31\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.37\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $70.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.42\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.43\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.61\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.63\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.66$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.28\left(\right.$ Ins-C), $75.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 80.2$ (Ins-C), 81.2 (Ins-C), 83.2 (Ins-C), 85.4 (Ins-C), 127.2 (Ar-C), 127.3 (Ar-C), 127.8 (Ar-C), 128.0 (Ar-C), 128.1 (ArC), 138.4 (Ar-C), 139.0 (Ar-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{10} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (608.72): C, 63.14; H, 7.94. Found: C, 63.35; H, 8.03\%.

## Racemic 1,2-O-isopropylidene-3,6-di-O-methyl-4,5-di-O-benzyl-myo-inositol (B1.35).

 A mixture of racemic B1.27 (1.045 g, 4.2 mmol ), sodium hydride ( $2.524 \mathrm{~g}, 63.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and DMF ( 10 mL ) was stirred at $0-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen atmosphere and then benzyl bromide ( $5 \mathrm{~mL}, 42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added drop-wise. The reaction mixture was allowed to attain room temperature and stirred for 1 h . Excess sodium hydride was destroyed by adding methanol $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture concentrated under reduced pressure to get a semi-solid. It was dissolved in chloroform ( 200 mL ), washed with water ( $30 \mathrm{~mL} \times 4$ ) followed by brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to get crude B1.35 as an oily liquid. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (eluent $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum) to obtain the dibenzyl ether B1.35 as a gum ( $0.965 \mathrm{~g}, 53 \%$ ).${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.59\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.37(\mathrm{t}, J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H; Ins-H), 3.45-3.56 (m, 2H; Ins-H), $3.60\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.63\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.89(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}$ $=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H$), 4.12\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ Ins-H$), 4.48\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=4\right.$ Hz, 1H; Ins-H), 4.70-4.95 (m, 4H; $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.30-7.55$ (m, 10H; Ar-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=25.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 59.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 73.5 (Ins-C), $74.94\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 74.98\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 78.6$ (Ins-C), 79.5 (Ins-C), 80.5 (Ins-C), 82.0 (Ins-C), 84.3 (Ins-C), $109.7\left(\mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 127.5$ (Ar-C), 127.8 (Ar-C), 128.2 (Ar-C), 138.5 (Ar-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ (428.53): C, 70.07; H, 7.52. Found: C, 69.63; H, 7.33\%.

Racemic 1,4-di-O-methyl-5,6-di-O-benzyl-myo-inositol (B1.36). A mixture of racemic B1.35 ( $0.924 \mathrm{~g}, 2.1 \mathrm{mmol})$, acetic acid: water $(4: 1,10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h .

The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain a gum. Co-evaporation of the residue with dry benzene $(7 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$ gave a white solid. It was purified by column chromatography (eluent $50 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum) to obtain the diol B1.36 as a white solid ( $0.647 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ ).
m.p: $112-114{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right): v^{\sim}=3270-3585 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{OH})$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.62$ (broad $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable), 2.69 (broad s, 1H; OH, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable) $3.20\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), 3.39 (t, $J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), $3.45\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $3.53\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.54-3.59 (m, 1H; Ins-H), $3.66\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.85(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), $4.26(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H), 4.75-4.90 (m, 4H; $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, 7.25-7.40 (m, 10H; Ar-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50.3 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=58.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 68.5$ (Ins-C), 71.6 (Ins-C), $75.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 75.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 81.4$ (Ins-C), 82.1 (Ins-C), 82.9 (Ins-C), 83.0 (Ins-C), 127.4 (Ar-C), 127.7 (Ar-C), 127.8 (Ar-C), 128.2 (Ar-C), 138.4 (Ar-C), 138.6 (Ar-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ (388.46): C, 68.02; H, 7.26. Found: C, 67.62; H, 7.31.

Racemic 1,2-(18-crown-6)-3,6-di-O-methyl-4,5-di-O-benzyl-myo-inositol (B1.37). Racemic B1.36 (0.200 g, 0.5 mmol$)$, sodium hydride $(0.074 \mathrm{~g}, 3.1 \mathrm{mmol})$, pentaethyleneglycol ditosylate ( $0.365 \mathrm{~g}, 0.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and dry THF ( 75 mL ) were used to prepare the crown ether B1.37 (as mentioned in the general procedure, page 101) which was isolated as a gum ( $0.222 \mathrm{~g}, 74 \%$ ) after column chromatography (eluent $25 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum).

IR (Neat): $v^{\sim}=3481-3587 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=3.00-3.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H), $3.31(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), $3.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.61-3.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 23 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.99(\mathrm{t}, J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$; InsH), $4.12\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), 4.55-5.05 (m, 4H; $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.25-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50.3 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=58.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 70.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.43\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $70.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.3$ (Ins-C), $75.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 75.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 81.4$ (Ins-C), 81.6 (Ins-C), 82.7 (Ins-C), 83.1 (Ins-C), 83.5 (Ins-C), 127.3 (Ar-C), 127.4 (Ar-C), 127.8 (Ar-C), 128.2 (Ar-C), 138.8 (Ar-C), 138.9 (Ar-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{10} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (608.72): C, 63.14; H, 7.94. Found: C, 63.34; H, 7.81\%.

TABLE B1.13: Association constants $\left(\mathrm{Ka} \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right)$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ for the binding of podands ${ }^{1}$ A.81, A.82, A.84, A.85, A. 87 and $\mathbf{A . 8 8}$ with metal picrates at $25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Reproduced from reference 1.


| Podand | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{A . 8 1}$ | 2.337 | $\_^{\mathrm{a}}$ | 0.311 | 0.054 | 0.152 | 4.04 |
| $\mathbf{A . 8 2}$ | 20.887 | 1.709 | 0.485 | 0.26 | 0.576 | 7.355 |
| $\mathbf{A . 8 4}$ | 5.275 | 0.324 | 0.436 | 0.152 | 0.182 | 11.281 |
| $\mathbf{A . 8 5}$ | 22.14 | 0.501 | 0.627 | 0.562 | 0.168 | 11.4 |
| $\mathbf{A . 8 7}$ | 2.331 | 0.07 | -a | -a | 0.008 | 1.262 |
| $\mathbf{A . 8 8}$ | 20.55 | 1.488 | 0.568 | 0.152 | 0.287 | 1.423 |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ No detectable amount of picrate was present.

TABLE B1.14: Association constants $\left(\mathrm{Ka} \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right)$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ for the binding of crown ethers ${ }^{2}$ A.91-A. 96 with lithium picrate at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Reproduced from reference 2.

A. 95 Crown $5 \mathrm{n}=1$
A. 96 Crown $\mathrm{n}=2$

| Crown ether | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A.91 | 9.57 | 4.43 | 2.59 | 1.31 | 0.81 | 34.2 |
| A.92 | 4.87 | 4.66 | 32.6 | 1.93 | 7.87 | 186 |
| A.93 | 12.9 | 64.7 | 6.7 | 1.33 | 1.83 | $2.76 \times 10^{4}$ |
| A.94 | 16.3 | 45.5 | $35.2 \times 10^{4}$ | 11.8 | 586 | $4.95 \times 10^{6}$ |
| A.95 | 12.0 | 38.6 | 2.47 | 0.49 | 1.02 | 590 |
| A.96 | 9.71 | 6.28 | 757 | 1.11 | 171 | 89.1 |

Table B1.15: Ratio of association constants between metal picrates for a given myoinositol derived crown ether.

| Crown ether | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B1.14 | 9.2 | 39.4 | 43.9 | 129.5 | 30.2 |
| A.91 ${ }^{2}$ | 2.2 | 3.7 | 7.3 | 11.8 | 0.3 |
| A. $94{ }^{2}$ | 0.358 | $4.63 \times 10^{-4}$ | 1.38 | 0.027 | $3.29 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| B1.22 | 6.5 | 23.3 | 53.8 | 141.8 | 91.8 |
| B1.25 | 101.2 | 133.9 | 359.1 | 482.8 | 63.6 |
| B1.31 | 0.3 | 0.04 | 1.3 | 0.08 | 0.03 |
| B1.34 | 0.4 | 0.02 | 0.8 | 0.07 | 0.03 |
| B1.37 | 0.3 | 0.02 | 0.2 | $8 \times 10^{-3}$ | 0.02 |
|  | $\mathbf{N a}^{+} / \mathrm{Li}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Na}^{+} / \mathrm{K}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Na}^{+} / \mathrm{Cs}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Na}^{+} / \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Na}^{+} / \mathrm{Ag}^{+}$ |
| B1.14 | 0.108 | 4.28 | 4.77 | 14.09 | 3.28 |
| A.91 ${ }^{2}$ | 0.462 | 1.71 | 3.38 | 5.46 | 0.129 |
| A. $94{ }^{2}$ | 2.79 | $1.29 \times 10^{-3}$ | 3.85 | 0.077 | $9.19 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| B1.22 | 0.153 | 3.56 | 8.24 | 21.72 | 14.05 |
| B1.25 | $9.8 \times 10^{-3}$ | 1.32 | 3.54 | 4.77 | 0.628 |
| B1.31 | 3.72 | 0.135 | 4.96 | 0.293 | 0.103 |
| B1.34 | 2.252 | 0.039 | 1.897 | 0.156 | 0.076 |
| B1.37 | 3.562 | 0.061 | 0.755 | 0.03 | 0.081 |
|  | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{K}^{+} / \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |


| B1.14 | 0.02 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 3.3 | 0.8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A.91 ${ }^{2}$ | 0.3 | 0.6 | 2 | 3.2 | 0.07 |
| A.94 ${ }^{2}$ | 2159 | 773.6 | 2983 | 60 | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| B1.22 | 0.04 | 0.3 | 2.3 | 6.1 | 3.9 |
| B1. 25 | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ | 0.8 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 0.5 |
| B1.31 | 27.4 | 7.4 | 36.6 | 2.2 | 0.8 |
| B1.34 | 57.4 | 25.5 | 48.4 | 4 | 2 |
| B1.37 | 57.8 | 16.2 | 12.2 | 0.5 | 1.3 |
|  | $\mathrm{Cs}^{+} / \mathrm{Li}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Cs}^{+} / \mathrm{Na}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Cs}^{+} / \mathrm{K}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Cs}^{+} / \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Cs}^{+} / \mathrm{Ag}^{+}$ |
| B1.14 | 0.022 | 0.209 | 0.898 | 2.95 | 0.688 |
| A.91 ${ }^{2}$ | 0.136 | 0.295 | 0.505 | 1.61 | 0.038 |
| A.94 ${ }^{2}$ | 0.733 | 0.259 | $3.35 \times 10^{-3}$ | 0.02 | $2.38 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| B1.22 | 6.52 | 23.28 | 53.79 | 141.81 | 91.76 |
| B1. 25 | $2.78 \times 10^{-3}$ | 0.281 | 0.372 | 1.344 | 0.177 |
| B1.31 | 0.748 | 0.201 | 0.207 | 0.59 | 0.02 |
| B1.34 | 1.187 | 0.527 | 0.02 | 0.082 | 0.04 |
| B1.37 | 4.712 | 1.323 | 0.081 | 0.04 | 0.107 |
|  | $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+} \mathrm{Li}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+} \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+} \mathrm{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+} \mathrm{Cs}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| B1.14 | $7.7 \times 10^{-3}$ | 0.07 | 0.304 | 0.338 | 0.233 |
| A.91 ${ }^{2}$ | 0.084 | 0.182 | 0.312 | 0.618 | 0.023 |
| A. $94{ }^{2}$ | 35.95 | 12.87 | 0.016 | 49.66 | 1.183 |


| B1.22 | $7 \times 10^{-3}$ | 0.05 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B1.25 | $2 \times 10^{-3}$ | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| B1.31 | 14.4 | 6.4 | 0.2 | 12.1 | 0.5 |
| B1.34 | 117.2 | 32.9 | 2 | 24.9 | 2.7 |
|  | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ |
| B1.14 | 0.03 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 4.3 |
| A.91 | 3.6 | 7.7 | 13.2 | 26.1 | 42.2 |
| A.94 | $3 \times 10^{5}$ | $1.1 \times 10^{5}$ | 140.6 | $4.2 \times 10^{5}$ | 8447 |
| B1.22 | 0.01 | 0.07 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.5 |
| B1.25 | 0.01 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 5.6 | 7.6 |
| B1.31 | 36 | 9.7 | 1.3 | 48.2 | 2.8 |
| B1.34 | 29.6 | 13.1 | 0.5 | 24.9 | 2 |
| B1.37 | 43.7 | 12.3 | 0.8 | 9.3 | 0.4 |

For the calculation of ratio of binding constants, Ka values for A.91 and A.94, were obtained from
reference 2 .

TABLE B1.16: Ratio of association constants: lithium picrate to other picrates for crown-5 and crown-6-ethers. ${ }^{2}$

A. 95 Crown $5 \mathrm{n}=1$ A. 96 Crown $6 \mathrm{n}=2$

| Ratio | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A.92 | 1.04 | 0.149 | 2.52 | 0.618 | 0.026 |
| A.93 | 0.199 | 1.92 | 9.69 | 7.04 | $4.67 \times 10^{-4}$ |
| A.95 | 0.31 | 4.85 | 24.48 | 11.76 | 0.02 |
| A.96 | 1.54 | 0.012 | 8.77 | 0.056 | 0.108 |

### 1.8 References

1 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Varma, A. J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 2001, 2298-2302.

Sureshan. K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Varma, A. J. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 68846888.
(a) Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J.; Hickey, E. R.; Rogers, R. D. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1999, 38, 1409-1411. (b) Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J.; Gallucci, J. C, Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 143-146. (c) Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J.; Hickey, E. R.; Trego, W. E.; Rogers, R. D. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 9160-9171. (d) Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 4974-4984. (e) Paquette, L. A.; Ra, C. S.; Gallucci, J. C.; Kang, H-J.; Ohmori, N.; Arrington, M. P.; David, W.; Brodbelt, J. S. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 8629-8639. (f) Hilmey, D. G.; Paquette, L. A. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 3262-3270.
(g) Paquette, L. A.; Selvaraj, P. R.; Keller, K. M.; Brodbelt, J. S. Tetrahedron, 2005, 61, 231-240.

Billington, D. C.; Baker, R.; Kulagowski, J. J.; Mawer, I. M.; Vacca, J. P.; deSolms, S. J.; Huff, J. R. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1989, 1423-1429.

7 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 3037-3039. Gerstenhaber, N. Psychiatry Res. 1988, 24, 45-52. (b) Miller, D. J.; Surfraz, M. BU.; Akhtar, M; Gani, D.; Allemann, R. K. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2004, 2, 671-688.
(c) Surfraz, M. B-U.; Miller, D. J.; Gani, D.; Allemann, R. K. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 7677-7679.

9
(a) Emilien, G.; Maloteaux, J. M.; Seghers, A.; Charles, G. Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. Ther. 1995, 330, 251-278. (b) Divish, M. M.; Sheftel, G.; Boyle, A.; Kalasapudi, V. D.; Papolos, D. F.; Lachman, H. M. J. Neurosci. Res. 1997, 28, 40-48. (c) Dixon, J. F. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA, 1997, 94, 4757-4760.

10 (a) Pedersen, C. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1967, 89, 2495-2496. (b) Pedersen, C. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1967, 89, 7017-7036. (c) Pedersen, C. J. in Synthetic Multidentate Marcocyclic Compounds, Eds. Izatt, R. M.; Christensen, J. J., Academic Press, New York, 1978. (d) Olsher, U. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1982, 104, 4006-4007. (e) Shoham, G.; Lipscomb, W. N.; Olsher, U. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1983, 208-209. (f) Shoham, G.; Christianson, D. W.; Bartsch, R. A.; Heo, G. S.; Olsher, U.; Lipscomb, W. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, 106, 1280-1285. (g) Kitazawa, S.; Kimura, K.; Yano, H.; Shono, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, 106, 6978-6983. (h) Czech, B. P.; Babb, D.A.; Son, B.; Bartsch, R. A. J. Org. Chem. 1984, 49, 4805-4810. (i) Bartsch, R. A.; Czech, B. P.; Kang, S. I.; Stuart, L. E.; Walkowiak, W.; Charewicz, G. S. H.; Son, B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 4997-4998. (j) Kimura, K.; Yano, H. Kitazawa, S.; Shono, T. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans 2 1986, 1945-1951. (k) Kimura, K.; Tanaka, M.; Iketani, S-I.; Shono, T. J. Org. Chem. 1987, 52, 836-844.
(1) Pedersen, C. J. J. Inclusion Phenom. 1988, 6, 337-350. (m) Olsher, U.; Bartsch, R. A.; Pugia, M. J.; Shoham, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 9217-9222. (n) Bartsch, R. A. Solvent Extr. Ion Exch. 1989, 7, 829-854. (o) Katky, R.; Nicholson, P. E.; Parker, D. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 1990, 321-327. (p) Olsher, U.;

Frolow, F.; Dalley, N. K.; Weiming, J.; Yu, Z-Y.; Knobeloch, J. M.; Bartsch, R. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 6570-6574. (q) Dalley, N. K.; Jiang, W. M.; Olsher, U. J. Incl. Phenom. Mol. Recogn. 1992, 12, 305-312. (r) Suzuki, K.; Yamada, H.; Sato, K.; Watanabe, K.; Hisamoto, H.; Tobe, Y.; Kobiro, K. Anal. Chem. 1993, 65, 3404-3410. (s) Inoue, Y.; Hakushi, T.; Liu, Y.; Tong, L. H. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 5411-5413.

11 Compounds reported in this thesis are either racemic or have meso configuration. However, for racemic compounds, one of the enantiomers is shown in schemes for brevity and simplicity. Accordingly, numbering of inositol ring carbons may be clockwise or anti-clockwise.

12 Gigg, J.; Gigg, R.; Payne, S.; Conant, R. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1987, 423429.

Moore, S. S.; Tarnowski, T. L.; Newcomb, M.; Cram, D. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1977, 99, 6398-6405.

Iimori, T.; Erickson, S. D.; Rheingold, A. L.; Still, W. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 6947-6950.

17 Devaraj, S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Dixit, S. S. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 529-536.

18 Baudin, G.; Glänzer, B. I.; Swaminathan, K. S.; Vasella, A. Helv. Chim. Acta 1988, 71, 1367-1378.

19 Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Devaraj, S. Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 4360-4363.
20 (a) Jedlinski, Z. Pure. Appl. Chem. 1993, 65, 483-488. (b) Botti, P.; Ball, H. L.; Rizzi, E.; Lucietto, P.; Pinori, M.; Mascagni, P. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 5447-5458. (c) van Nostrum, C. F.; Picken, S. J.; Schouten, A-J.; Nolte, R. J. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 9957-9965. (d) Comprehensive Supramolecular Chemistry Vol. 1, Molecular Recognition: Receptors for Cationic Guests, Ed. Gokel. G. W. Pergamon Press, New York, N.Y. 1996. (e) Itoh, T.; Takagi, Y.; Murakami, T.; Hiyama, Y.; Tsukube, H. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 2158-2163. (f) Shephard, D. S.; Johnson, B. F. G.; Matters, J.; Simon, P. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans, 1998, 2289-2292. therein. (b) Angyal, S. J. Carbohydr. Res. 2000, 325, 313-320. (c) Grote, Z.; Lehaire, M-L.; Scopelliti, R.; Severin, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 1363813639.

24 Talanova, G. G.; Elkarim, N. S. A.; Talanov, V. S.; Hanes, Jr. R. E.; Hwang, H-S; Bartsch, R. A.; Rogers, R. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 11281-11290.

25 Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron 2007 (Accepted).
26 Sarmah, M. P. PhD. Thesis, April 2005, University of Pune.
27 Angyal, S. J.; Bender, V. J. Chem. Soc. 1961, 4718-4720.
28 Ravikumar, K. S.; Farquhar, D. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 1367-1368.
29 Gauthier, D. R.; Bender, S. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 13-16.
30 Kozikowski, A. P.; Fauq, A. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 7403-7404.
31 Angyal, S. J.; Melrose, G. J. H. J. Chem. Soc. 1965, 6494-6500.
32 Jarosz, S.; Listkowski, A. Current Org. Chem. 2006, 10, 643-662 and references cited therein.

33 Yamato, K.; Fernandez, F. A.; Vogel, H. F.; Bartsch, R. A.; Dietz, M. L.
Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 5229-5232.
34 Costero, A. M.; Villarroya, J. P.; Gil, S.; Aurell, M. J.; Ramirez de Arellano, M. C. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 6729-6734.

35 Futterer, T.; Merz, A.; Lex, J. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 611-613.
36 Kim, H. S.; Ryu, J. H.; Kim, H.; Ahn, B. S.; Kang, Y.S. Chem. Commun. 2000, 1261-1262.

37 Ikeda, M.; Tanida, T.; Takeuchi, M.; Shinkai, S. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 1803-1805.
38 Bakker, W. I. I.; Verboom, W.; Reinhoudt, D. N. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1994, 71-72.

39 Casnati, A.; Pochini, A.; Ungaro, R.; Bocchi, C.; Ugozzoli, F.; Egberink, R. J. M.; Struijk, H.; Lutenberg, R.; de Jong, F.; Reinhoudt, D. N. Chem. Eur. J. 1996, 2, 436-445.

40 Ghidini, E.; Ugozzoli, F.; Ungaro, R.; Harkema, S.; El-Fadl, A. A.; Reinhoudt, D. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 6979-6985.

41 Armarego, W. L. F.; Perrin, D. D. Purification of Laboratory Chemicals, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1996.

42 Copland, M. A.; Fuoss, R. M. J. Phys. Chem. 1964, 68, 1177-1180.
43 Silberrad, O.; Phillips, H. A. J. Chem. Soc. 1908, 93, 474-489.
44 Brown, R.; Jones, W. E. J. Chem. Soc. 1946, 781-782.
45 Inoue, Y.; Ouchi, M.; Hakushi, T. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1985, 58, 525-530.
46 Ouchi, M.; Inoue, Y.; Kanzaki, T.; Hakushi, T. J. Org. Chem. 1984, 49, 1408-1412.
47 SHELX-97, Sheldrick, G. M. SHELX97, Program for crystal structure solution and refinement, University of Göttingen, Germany, 1997

48 Burnett, M. N.; Johnson, C. K. ORTEP III, report ORNL- 6895, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Tennessee, U.S.A., 1996

49 Gigg, J.; Gigg, R.; Payne, S.; Conant, R. Carbohydr. Res. 1985, 142, 132-134.
50 Gent, P. A.; Gigg, R. J. Chem. Soc. (C), 1970, 16, 2253-2255.

### 1.9 Appendix

| Sr. No | Index | Page No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.5 | 133 |
| 2 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.5 | 134 |
| 3 | IR spectrum of B1.5 | 135 |
| 4 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.9 | 136 |
| 5 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.9 | 137 |
| 6 | IR spectrum of B1.9 | 138 |
| 7 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 4}$ | 139 |
| 8 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.14 | 140 |
| 9 | IR spectrum of B1.14 | 141 |
| 10 | ORTEP, packing diagram and crystal data table of B1.14 | 142 |
| 11 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 5}$ | 143 |
| 12 | $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchange spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 5}$ | 144 |
| 13 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.15 | 145 |
| 14 | IR spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 5}$ | 146 |
| 15 | ORTEP, packing diagram and crystal data table of B1.15 | 147 |
| 16 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 2 2}$ | 148 |
| 17 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.22 | 149 |
| 18 | IR spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 2 2}$ | 150 |
| 19 | ORTEP, packing diagram and crystal data table of B1.23 | 151 |
| 20 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.25 | 152 |
| 21 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.25 | 153 |
| 22 | IR spectrum of B1.25 | 154 |
| 23 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.26 | 155 |
| 24 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum of B1.26 | 156 |
| 25 | DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.26 | 157 |
| 26 | IR spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 2 6}$ | 158 |
| 27 | ORTEP, packing diagram and crystal data table of B1.26 | 159 |


| 28 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.27 | 160 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 29 | $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchange spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 2 7}$ | 161 |
| 30 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.27 | 162 |
| 31 | IR spectrum of B1.27 | 163 |
| 32 | ORTEP, packing diagram and crystal data table of B1.27 | 164 |
| 33 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.29 | 165 |
| 34 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.29 | 166 |
| 35 | IR spectrum of B1.29 | 167 |
| 36 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.30 | 168 |
| 37 | $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchange spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 0}$ | 169 |
| 38 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.30 | 170 |
| 39 | IR spectrum of B1.30 | 171 |
| 40 | ORTEP, packing diagram and crystal data table of B1.30 | 172 |
| 41 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.31 | 173 |
| 42 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.31 | 174 |
| 43 | IR spectrum of B1.31 | 175 |
| 44 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 2}$ | 176 |
| 45 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.32 | 177 |
| 46 | IR spectrum of B1.32 | 178 |
| 47 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.33 | 179 |
| 48 | $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchange spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 3}$ | 180 |
| 49 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.33 | 181 |
| 50 | IR spectrum of B1.33 | 182 |
| 51 | ORTEP, packing diagram and crystal data table of B1.33 | 183 |
| 52 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.34 | 184 |
| 53 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.34 | 185 |
| 54 | IR spectrum of B1.34 | 186 |
| 55 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B1.35 | 187 |
| 56 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of B1.35 | 188 |


| 57 | IR spectrum of B1.35 | 189 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 58 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 6}$ | 190 |
| 59 | $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchange spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 6}$ | 191 |
| 60 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 6}$ | 192 |
| 61 | IR spectrum of B1.36 | 193 |
| 62 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 7}$ | 194 |
| 63 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectrum of $\mathbf{B 1 . 3 7}$ | 195 |
| 64 | IR spectrum of B1.37 | 196 |












ORTEP diagram of B1.14
Crystal data table of B1.14

| Identification code | B1.14 (crystallized from MeOH) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ |
| Formula weight | 394.41 |
| Temperature | 297(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 Å |
| Crystal system, space group | Triclinic, P -1 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{a}=9.178(4) \AA, \alpha=106.796(7)^{\circ} \\ & \mathrm{b}=10.153(4) \AA, \quad \beta=96.430(7)^{\circ} \\ & \mathrm{c}=12.314(5) \AA, \quad \gamma=114.920(7)^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ |
| Volume | 959.4(7) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $2,1.365 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.106 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| $\mathrm{F}(000)$ | 420 |
| Crystal size | $0.26 \times 0.17 \times 0.08 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 2.38 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-10<=\mathrm{h}<=10,-12<=\mathrm{k}<=12,-14<=\mathrm{l}<=14$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $9301 / 3364$ [R(int) $=0.0228$ ] |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00$ | 99.7 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9916 and 0.9731 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 3364 / 0 / 253 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.043 |
| Final R indices [ $\mathrm{I}>2 \sigma$ ( I ] $]$ | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0692, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1700$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0889, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1848$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole ( $\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}$ ) | 0.758 and -0.275 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |







ORTEP diagram of B1.15
Crystal data table of B1.15

| Identification code | B1.15 (crystallized from MeOH) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ |
| Formula weight | 384.41 |
| Temperature | 297(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system, space group | Triclinic, P-1 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{a}=9.525(3) \AA \quad \alpha=92.274(4)^{\circ} \\ & \mathrm{b}=10.616(3) \AA \quad \beta=103.997(4)^{\circ} \AA \\ & \mathrm{c}=10.864(3) \AA \quad \gamma=115.784(4)^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ |
| Volume | 946.5(4) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | 2, $1.349 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.105 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 412 |
| Crystal size | $0.78 \times 0.65 \times 0.61 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 2.43 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-11<=\mathrm{h}<=11,-12<=\mathrm{k}<=12,-12<=\mathrm{l}<=12$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $9137 / 3319$ [R(int) $=0.0203]$ |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00$ | 99.4 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9388 and 0.9227 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 3319 / 0 / 247 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.032 |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ ( I )] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0385, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1019$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0426, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1057$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole ( $\rho_{\text {max }} \& \rho_{\text {min }}$ ) | 0.253 and -0.230 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |






ORTEP diagram of B1.23
Crystal data table of B1.23

| Identification code | B1.23 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ |
| Formula weight | 308.32 |
| Temperature | $297(2) \mathrm{K}$ |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |
| Crystal system, space group | Monoclinic, $\mathrm{C} 2 / \mathrm{c}$ |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=18.232(8) \AA, \quad \mathrm{b}=90^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=17.753(8) \AA, \quad \mathrm{c}=9.602(4) \AA, \quad \gamma=90^{\circ} .958(8)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $3104(2) \AA^{3}$ |
| Volume | $8,1.320 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $0.109 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | 1328 |
| F(000) | $0.33 \times 0.04 \times 0.02 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Crystal size | 1.60 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | $-21<=\mathrm{h}<=21,-18<=\mathrm{k}<=21,-8<=\mathrm{l}<=11$ |
| Limiting indices | $9243 / 2734[\mathrm{R}($ int $)=0.1172]$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $100.0 \%$ |
| Completeness to $\theta=24.99$ | $\mathrm{Semi}-\mathrm{empirical}$ from equivalents |
| Absorption correction | 0.9978 and 0.9648 |
| Max. and min. transmission | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Refinement method | $2734 / 0 / 194$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 1.044 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0937, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1333$ |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ (I)] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.2309, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1700$ |
| R indices (all data | 0.189 and $-0.155 \mathrm{e} . \AA^{-3}$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole $\left(\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}\right)$ |  |









ORTEP diagram of B1.26
Crystal data table of B1.26

| Identification code | B1.26 (crystallized from DCM, light petroleum) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ |
| Formula weight | 288.33 |
| Temperature | 297(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 £ |
| Crystal system, space group | Triclinic, P-1 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{a}=5.3884(10) \AA \quad \alpha=77.783(3)^{\circ} \\ & \mathrm{b}=9.8355(17) \AA \quad \beta=81.279(3)^{\circ} \\ & \mathrm{c}=15.532(3) \AA \quad \gamma=80.173(3)^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ |
| Volume | 787.0(2) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $2,1.217 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.094 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 312 |
| Crystal size | $0.75 \times 0.72 \times 0.36 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 1.35 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-6<=\mathrm{h}<=6,-11<=\mathrm{k}<=11,-18<=\mathrm{l}<=18$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $5601 / 2764$ [R(int) $=0.0359]$ |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00$ | 99.2 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9669 and 0.9327 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 2764 / 0 / 187 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.057 |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ ( I$)$ ] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0837, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.2122$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.1033, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.2281$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole ( $\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}$ ) | 0.424 and -0.181 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |







ORTEP diagram of B1.27
Crystal data table of B1.27

| Identification code | B1.27 (crystallized from EtOAc, light <br> petroleum) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ |
| Formula weight | 248.27 |
| Temperature | $297(2) \mathrm{K}$ |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |
| Crystal system, space group | Monoclinic, $\mathrm{P} 21 / \mathrm{n}$ |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=6.304(3) \AA \quad \alpha=90^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=23.230(12) \AA \quad \beta=98.634(8)^{\circ}$ |
| $\mathrm{c}=8.412(4) \AA \quad \gamma=90^{\circ}$ |  |
| Volume | $1217.9(11) \AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $4,1.354 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.110 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 536 |
| Crystal size | $0.62 \times 0.54 \times 0.37 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 2.60 to $24.99^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-7<=\mathrm{h}<=7,-27<=\mathrm{k}<=27,-10<=\mathrm{l}<=10$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $10492 / 2139[\mathrm{R}($ int $)=0.0195]$ |
| Completeness to $\theta=24.99$ | $99.9 \%$ |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9605 and 0.9351 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints $/$ parameters | $2139 / 0 / 234$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.052 |
| Final R indices [I $>2 \sigma(\mathrm{I})]$ | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0350, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.0900$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0367, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.0914$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole $\left(\rho_{\text {max }} \& \rho_{\text {min }}\right)$ | 0.201 and $-0.189 \mathrm{e} . \AA^{-3}$ |











ORTEP diagram of B1.30
Crystal data table of B1.30

| Identification code | B1.30 (crystallized from ethyl acetate: light petroleum) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ |
| Formula weight | 236.26 |
| Temperature | 297(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 £ |
| Crystal system, space group | Orthorhombic, Pbca |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{a}=8.860(7) \AA, \quad \alpha=90^{\circ} \\ & \mathrm{b}=13.568(11) \AA, \quad \beta=90^{\circ} \\ & \mathrm{c}=20.390(18) \AA, \quad \gamma=90^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ |
| Volume | 2451(4) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $8,1.281 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.105 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 1024 |
| Crystal size | $0.78 \times 0.14 \times 0.07 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 2.92 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-10<=\mathrm{h}<=10,-15<=\mathrm{k}<=16,-24<=\mathrm{l}<=24$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $16201 / 2157$ [ $\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{int}$ ) $=0.0559]$ |
| Completeness to $\theta=24.99$ | 99.9 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9927 and 0.9224 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 2157 / 0/181 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.101 |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ ( I ] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0463, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1247$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0681, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1401$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole ( $\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}$ ) | 0.205 and -0.178 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |







Part B, Chapter 1







ORTEP diagram of B1.33
Crystal data table of B1.33

| Identification code | B1.33 (crystallized from DCM: light <br> petroleum) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ |
| Formula weight | 388.44 |
| Temperature | $297(2) \mathrm{K}$ |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |
| Crystal system, space group | Monoclinic, P 21/c |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=5.7184(10) \AA \quad \alpha=90^{\circ}$ <br>  <br> $\mathrm{b}=30.639(5) \AA \quad \beta=102.938(3)^{\circ}$ <br> $\mathrm{c}=12.321(2) \AA \quad \gamma=90^{\circ}$ |
| Volume | $2103.9(6) \AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $4,1.226 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.088 \mathrm{~mm}{ }^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 832 |
| Crystal size | $0.78 \times 0.11 \times 0.09 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 1.82 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-6<=\mathrm{h}<=6,-36<=\mathrm{k}<=36,-12<=\mathrm{l}<=14$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $15109 / 3709[\mathrm{R}($ int $)=0.0369]$ |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00^{\circ}$ | $99.9 \%$ |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9921 and 0.9342 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | $3709 / 0 / 257$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.022 |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ (I)] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0635, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1404$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.1002, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1583$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole $\left(\rho_{\text {max }} \& \rho_{\text {min }}\right)$ | 0.392 and -0.205 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |
|  |  |




Part B, Chapter 1




Part B, Chapter 1





Part B, Chapter 1




Part B, Chapter 1


## PART-B

## Chapter 2

# scyllo-Inositol based crown ethers: A comparative study with myo-inositol based crown ethers. 

A new scientific truth does not triumph by convincing its opponents and making them see the light, but rather because its opponents eventually die, and a new generation grow s up that is familiar with it.
-Max Planck

### 2.1 Introduction

In the previous chapter the cation binding ability of myo-inositol derived crown ethers with varying structures were compared. The results showed that the cation binding ability of these crown ethers could be influenced by the relative stereo disposition of some of the crown ether oxygen atoms and also by the auxiliary groups present on the oxygen atoms that are not a part of the crown ether. Although crown ethers with different auxiliary groups, had the relative stereo disposition of the crown ether oxygen atoms same (e.g. crown-4 ethers B1.14 and B1.22; crown-5 ethers A.91 and B1.25; crown-6 ethers A.94 and B1.31), the crown ethers with different relative stereo disposition of the crown ether oxygen atoms did not have identical substitution on the other oxygen atoms (e.g. cis- crown ethers A.93, A.94, B1.9 had four benzyl groups, trans-crown ethers A.91, A.92, B1.5 had two benzyl groups while orthoester crown ether A.95, A.96, B1.14 had one benzyl group; similarly cis-crown ether B1.31 had four methyl groups, trans- crown ether B1.25 had two methyl groups while orthoester crown ether B1.22 had one methyl group). Similarly, although a comparison of the metal ion binding ability of myo-inositol orthoformate derived crown ethers (B1.14 and B1.22) reported in the previous chapter revealed the effect of the $\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{O}$ substituent on their metal ion binding ability, no information could be obtained on the effect of relative orientation of the C2-substitutent (with respect to the crown ether moiety) on the cation binding ability of the 1,3-diaxial crown ether. Hence in order to understand the effect of only the relative stereo disposition of the crown ether oxygen atoms (while maintaining auxiliary groups same) on their cation binding ability, we under took (a) the preparation and estimation of the cation binding ability of scyllo-inositol derived crown ethers and a comparison of these results
with analogous myo-inositol derived crown ethers; (b) the preparation and estimation of the cation binding ability of scyllo-inositol orthoformate derived crown ethers and a comparison of these results with analogous myo-inositol orthoformate derived crown ethers. A comparison between myo- and scyllo-inositol derived crown ethers, clearly highlight the significance of the relative orientation of oxygen atoms in the crown ethers as well as the auxiliary groups present on the inositol ring, on their cation binding ability. ${ }^{1,2}$

### 2.2 Results and Discussion




SCHEME B2.1. Reagents and conditions: (a) Benzene, $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ (1.2 eq.), $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{COOH}$, DIAD, 3Å molecular sieves, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 4 h (79\% for B2.1), 16 h ( $68 \%$ for $\mathbf{B 2 . 6}$ ); (b) MeOH ,

NaOH , reflux, $3 \mathrm{~h}(87 \%$ for B2.2), $2 \mathrm{~h}(77 \%$ for B2.7); (c) THF, NaH , $\mathrm{TsOCH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)_{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OTs}$, reflux, 24 h ; (d) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{NaOMe}$, reflux, 12 h (13\% for B2.3; 57\% for B2.4; 75\% for B2.5; 56\% for B2.8); (e) THF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{TsO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)_{5} \mathrm{Ts}$, reflux, 24 h .

The scyllo-inositol derived crown ethers B2.3, B2.4, B2.5 and B2.8 were prepared from the diols B2.2 and B2.7 as shown in scheme B2.1. The scyllo-inositol derivative B2.1 was obtained by inverting the axial hydroxyl group in B1.8 by Mitsunobu reaction. ${ }^{3}$


## SCHEME B2.2.

It is interesting to see that only the C2-axial hydroxyl group of the diols B1.8 and B1.30 was inverted while the C1-hydroxyl group remained undisturbed during the Mitsunobu reaction. This observation can be rationalized by a mechanism ${ }^{4}$ as shown in scheme B2.2. B2.1 probably arises from the attack of the nucleophile on the phosphonium salt B2.12. Initial formation of $\mathbf{B} 2.9$ is depicted since it is well known that the equatorial hydroxyl group of a cis-1,2-diol (such as B1.8) is more nucleophilic than the axial hydroxyl group. ${ }^{5}$ Conversion of B2.9 to B2.11 is suggested since the formation
of the alcohol B2.10 (which would arise from the attack of a nucleophile on B2.9) was not observed. Cyclic phosphoranes like B2.11 have earlier been postulated as intermediates in Mitsunobu reactions involving diols. ${ }^{6,7}$ Protonation of B2.11 leads to B2.12, which gives the scyllo-inositol derivative B2.1.

The scyllo-inositol orthoformate ${ }^{8}$ derived crown ether $\mathbf{B 2 . 1 7}$ was prepared (Scheme B2.3) from the ditosylate B2.14 which was obtained by inverting the hydroxyl group in $\mathbf{A . 1 4 7}$ by sequential oxidation and reduction. ${ }^{9}$


SCHEME B2.3. Reagents and conditions: (a) DMSO, dichloromethane, $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2},-78$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 2 h. then $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, rt; (b) THF:Methanol (1:4), $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$, rt, $30 \mathrm{~min}, 92 \%$, (for two steps); (c) DMF, $\mathrm{BnBr}, \mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{rt}, 10 \mathrm{~min}, 97 \%$; (d) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{NaOMe}$, reflux, 24 h, $97 \%$; (e) THF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{TsO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)_{5} \mathrm{Ts}$, reflux, $15 \mathrm{~h}, 53 \%$.

The metal picrate extraction constants obtained by Cram's method ${ }^{10}$ for the newly synthesized scyllo-inositol based crown ethers are tabulated in Table B2.1.

TABLE B2.1. Association constants $\left(\mathrm{Ka}^{2} 10^{-4} \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right)$ of scyllo-inositol derived crown ethers with metal picrates in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ at $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.


| Crown | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B2.3 | 32.74 | 1.54 | 0.66 | 0.69 | 0.77 | 9.98 |
| B2.4 | 13.15 | 2.31 | 1.45 | 3.22 | 1.60 | 12.54 |
| B2.5 | 6.34 | 2.14 | 8.51 | 8.84 | 86.37 | 1900 |
| B2.8 | 5.38 | 1.74 | 6.83 | 1.98 | 1.58 | 21.34 |
| B2.17 | 17.25 | 58.04 | 722.58 | 22.49 | 193.47 | 245.18 |

Among the scyllo-inositol derived crown ethers, the crown-4 ether B2.3 showed highest binding to lithium picrate, while the crown-6 ethers B2.5 and B2.8 showed highest binding to silver-picrate. The scyllo-inositol orthoester derived crown ether B2.17 on the other hand bound potassium picrate best.

TABLE B2.2. Ratio of association constants between metal picrates for a given scylloinositol derived crown ether. ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Crown | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{B 2 . 3}$ | 21.30 | 49.41 | 47.30 | 42.26 | 3.28 |
| $\mathbf{B 2 . 4}$ | 5.68 | 9.07 | 4.08 | 8.22 | 1.05 |
| $\mathbf{B 2 . 8}$ | 1.27 | 3.92 | 3.45 | 4.33 | 0.32 |
| $\mathbf{B 2 . 1 7}$ | 41.88 | 12.45 | 32.13 | 3.73 | 2.95 |
| $\mathbf{\mathbf { K } ^ { + }} \mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |  |
| $\mathbf{B 2 . 5}$ | 299.7 | 887.3 | 223.3 | 214.8 | 22.0 |
| $\mathbf{B 2 . 8}$ | 3.96 | 12.26 | 3.12 | 10.77 | 13.52 |

${ }^{a}$ For a complete list of ratios see Table B2.7, Experimental section, page 218.
Ratio of association constants for the binding of picrates to a given crown ether, (Table B2.2) revealed the selectivity exhibited by the given crown ether. The crown-4ether B2.3 was more selective to lithium-picrate as expected $\left(\mathrm{Li}^{+} / \mathrm{K}^{+} \approx 49 ; \mathrm{Li}^{+} / \mathrm{Na}^{+} \approx\right.$ 21), whereas the crown-5-ether B2.4 was selective for lithium-picrate to a lesser extent $\left(\mathrm{Li}^{+} / \mathrm{K}^{+} \approx 9 ; \mathrm{Li}^{+} / \mathrm{Na}^{+} \approx 6\right)$; the crown-6-ether $\mathbf{B 2} 2$ was selective to silver picrate $\left(\mathrm{Ag}^{+} /\right.$ $\mathrm{Li}^{+} \approx 300 ; \mathrm{Ag}^{+} / \mathrm{Na}^{+} \approx 887$ ). On the other hand the tetramethyl crown-6 ether $\mathbf{B 2 . 8}$ showed almost no selectivity to silver $\left(\mathrm{Ag}^{+} / \mathrm{Li}^{+} \approx 4 ; \mathrm{Ag}^{+} / \mathrm{Na}^{+} \approx 12\right.$; $\left.\mathrm{Ag}^{+} / \mathrm{K}^{+} \approx 3\right)$. It was surprising to see that the crown-6 ether B2.8 practically showed no selectivity for binding to potassium $\left(\mathrm{K}^{+} / \mathrm{Na}^{+} \approx 4 ; \mathrm{K}^{+} / \mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+} \approx 4 ; \mathrm{K}^{+} / \mathrm{Li}^{+} \approx 1\right)$. The diaxial crown-6 ether $\mathbf{B} 2.17$
however showed better selectivity for potassium $\left(\mathrm{K}^{+} / \mathrm{Li}^{+} \approx 42 ; \mathrm{K}^{+} / \mathrm{Na}^{+} \approx 12\right)$ as compared to B2.8. A comparison of the ratio of association constants between the crown6 ethers B2.5 and B2.8 (Table B2.3) shows that the presence of benzyl groups in scylloinositol derived crown-6 ether aides the binding of ammonium and silver-picrates ( $\mathrm{K}_{\text {в2.5 }}$ / $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{B} 2.8}$ for $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+} \approx 55$ for $\mathrm{Ag}^{+} \approx 89$ ). For selectivity between $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$and $\mathrm{K}^{+}$which have more or less same ionic radii, the tetrabenzyl crown-6 ether B2.5 is much more selective to silver $\left.\left(\mathrm{K}_{\left(\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right)}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{K}_{(\mathrm{K}}{ }^{+}\right) \approx 223\right)$ as compared to the tetramethyl- crown-6 ether $\mathbf{B} 2.8\left(\mathrm{~K}_{\left(\mathrm{Ag}^{+}\right)}{ }^{+}\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{K}_{(\mathrm{K}}{ }^{+}\right) \approx 3$ see Table B2.2).

TABLE B2.3. Influence of protecting groups of the scyllo-inositol derived crown ethers on their binding to metal picrates.



| Picrate | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{B 2 . 5 / ~ B 2 . 8}$ | 1.18 | 1.23 | 1.24 | 4.46 | 54.66 | 89.03 |

scyllo-Inositol derived crown ethers vs myo-inositol derived crown ethers.
The crown ethers B2.3, B2.4, B2.5, B2.8 and B1.9, A.93, A.94, B1.31 only differ in the disposition of the C2-oxygen, which is axial in myo-inositol derived crown ethers and equatorial in scyllo-inositol derived crown ethers. This difference appears to matter considerably for the metal picrate extraction ability of these molecules (Table B2.4). A comparison of the metal picrate extraction constants shows that by and large myo-inositol
derived crown ethers extract metal picrates better than the corresponding crown ether with scyllo- configuration.

TABLE B2.4: Comparison of association constants $\left(\mathrm{Ka} \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right)$ of myo-inositol crown ethers with scyllo-inositol crown ethers.

B1.9 n = 1
B2.3n=1

A. $93 \mathrm{n}=2$
B2.4 n = 2
A. $94 \mathrm{n}=3$
B2.5 n = 3


B1.31


| Picrate | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B1.9 | 19.90 | 3.95 | 0.97 | 2.12 | 3.97 | 15.9 |
| B2.3 | 32.74 | 1.54 | 0.66 | 0.69 | 0.77 | 9.98 |
| A.93 | 12.9 | 64.7 | 6.7 | 1.33 | 1.83 | $27.6 \times 10^{3}$ |
| B2.4 | 13.15 | 2.31 | 1.45 | 3.22 | 1.60 | 12.54 |
| A.94 | 16.3 | 45.5 | $35.2 \times 10^{3}$ | 11.8 | 586 | $49.5 \times 10^{5}$ |
| B2.5 | 6.34 | 2.14 | 8.51 | 8.84 | 86.37 | 1900 |
| B1.31 | 1.75 | 6.51 | 48 | 1.31 | 22.2 | 63.1 |
| B2.8 | 5.38 | 1.74 | 6.83 | 1.98 | 1.58 | 21.34 |

The enhanced binding observed for lithium, sodium, potassium and silver picrates to myo-crown ethers B1.9, A.93, A. 94 respectively, is mainly due to the change in the disposition of one of the oxygen atoms of the inositol ring. If the enhanced picrate extraction was due to the presence of aromatic rings in the crown ether (picrate effect ${ }^{11}$ ), scyllo-crown ethers should have exhibited comparable binding constants to those of myoinositol crown ethers, since all the crown ethers possess four benzyl groups.

This is further supported by a comparison of the picrate extraction constants of B1.31 and B2.8; the myo-crown ether shows better binding for sodium, potassium, ammonium and silver picrates as compared to the scyllo-crown ether B2.8. Results presented in earlier chapters of this thesis had shown that binding of myo-inositol crown ethers (such as B1.31) to metal picrates can be enhanced by replacing the methyl groups with benzyl groups. Although this effect is seen for scyllo-derived crown-6 ether also, the extent of increase is much smaller (for potassium-picrate $\mathrm{K}_{\mathbf{B} 2.5} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathbf{B} 2.8} \approx 1$ while $\mathrm{K}_{\mathbf{A} .94} /$ $\mathrm{K}_{\mathbf{B} 1.31} \approx 733$; for silver-picrate $\mathrm{K}_{\mathbf{B} 2.5} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathbf{B} 2.8} \approx 89$ while $\mathrm{K}_{\mathbf{A} .94} / \mathrm{K}_{\mathbf{B} 1.31} \approx 78447$, see Table B2.3 and Table B1.10).

TABLE B2.5: Ratio of association constants for the binding of metal picrates between myo-inositol and scyllo-inositol derived crown ethers.

| Picrate | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{\mathbf{4}}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B1.9/ B2.3 | 6.08 | 25.65 | 14.70 | 30.72 | 51.56 | 15.93 |
| A.93/ B2.4 | 0.98 | 28.00 | 4.62 | 0.41 | 1.14 | $\mathbf{2 2 0 1}$ |
| A.94/ B2.5 | 2.57 | 21.26 | $\mathbf{4 1 3 6}$ | 1.33 | 6.78 | $\mathbf{2 6 0 5}$ |
| B1.31/B2.8 | 0.32 | 3.74 | 7.02 | 0.66 | 14.05 | 2.95 |

The ratio of metal picrate association constants between crown ethers having myo- and scyllo- configuration are shown in Table B2.5. These values reveal that stereochemical disposition of one oxygen atom in the inositol ring has very large effect for the extraction of potassium $(\mathbf{A} .94 / \mathbf{B} 2.5 \approx 4136)$ and silver picrates $(\mathbf{A} .93 / \mathbf{B} 2.4 \approx$ 2201; A.94/B2.5 $\approx 2605$ ). It is interesting to note that although the myo-crown-6 ether A. 94 exhibits very high binding constant with silver-picrate, the extent to which the picrate binding is affected due to change in stereochemistry from scyllo- to myoconfiguration matters, is more for the binding of potassium than silver picrate (Table B2.5). For other metal picrates tested, the change in stereochemistry does not have as great an influence on their binding to crown ethers.

TABLE B2.6: Comparison of association constants of myo-inositol orthoformate crown ethers with scyllo-inositol orthoformate crown ethers.



| Picrate | $\mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A.96 $^{1}$ | 9.71 | 6.28 | 757 | 1.11 | 171 | 89.1 |
| B2.17 | 17.25 | 58.04 | 722.58 | 22.49 | 193.47 | 245.18 |
| B2.17/ A.96 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

In orthoesters A. 96 and $\mathbf{B} 2.17$ although two axial oxygen atoms form the crown ether, the C2-substituent is anti- with respect to the crown ether moiety in A.96 but synwith respect to the crown ether moiety in B2.17. A comparison of the metal picrate association constants for orthoester based crown ethers reveals that scyllo-crown ether B2.17 is able to extract metal picrates slightly better than A. 96 (except for potassiumpicrate, see Table B2.6). This could be due to the presence of three syn- axial oxygen atoms capable of ligating with metal ions in B2.17 while A.96 has only two axial oxygen atoms. However, there is no dramatic change in the metal picrate binding patterns on changing from myo- to scyllo- configuration (in orthoesters), perhaps because the size of the binding pocket in these crown ethers is not expected to vary much (due to the presence of 1,3-diaxial oxygen atoms). Also, the cooperative binding of metal ions to crown ether as shown in figure $\mathrm{B} 2.1(\mathrm{C}$ and D$)$ cannot be ruled out.

Instances of variation in the metal ion binding ability of neutral, metal ion complexing agents with variation in the relative disposition of metal ligating atoms have been reported earlier. Cyclohexane triol based spirotetrahydrofuranyl derivatives A. 64 (relative stereodisposition of three oxygen atoms similar to scyllo-inositol orthoformate derivatives B2.14-B2.16) and A.68 (relative stereodisposition of three oxygen atoms similar to myo-inositol orthoformate derivatives B1.11-B1.13) exhibited contrasting alkali metal binding abilities (Figure B2.2); although A.68 showed no measurable tendency to complex with alkali metal ions, A. 64 bound strongly to $\mathrm{Li}^{+}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}$and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$ions ${ }^{12,13}$ (also see Part A of this thesis page 35).





FIGURE B2.1. Possible modes of binding between metal picrate and myo- and scylloinositol orthoformate derived crown ethers containing benzyl groups.

Complexation of the crown ether $\mathbf{B 2 . 1 9}$ with $S$-methyl phenylglycinate hydrochloride was better than with the crown ether B2.18. Evaluation by differential enantiomer transport of racemic methyl phenylglycinate hydrochloride through liquid membranes containing crown ethers B2.18 and B2.19 revealed preferential complex formation of B2.18 and B2.19 in 3\% and 8\% enantiomeric excess respectively. ${ }^{14}$





FIGURE B2.2.

### 2.3 Conclusions

Metal picrate binding ability of inositol derived crown ethers vary depending on the relative orientation of crown ether oxygen atoms in the inositol ring. The effect of such variation in the relative stereo-disposition of the inositol ring oxygen atoms influences the binding and selectivity of silver and potassium ions considerably. Auxiliary protecting groups on the inositol ring have greater influence on the binding of metal ions to crown ethers with myo-configuration as compared to crown ethers with scyllo-configuration. Change in the stereo-disposition of the C 2 -substitutent in inositol orthoester derived crown ethers is more or less inconsequential for the binding of metal picrates.

### 2.4 Experimental Section

General: General methods are as mentioned in chapter 1, page 100. Racemic 1-O-benzoyl-2,3,4,5-tetra-O-benzyl-scyllo-inositol (B2.1) and the diol B2.2 were prepared as reported. ${ }^{3}$ A.147, $\mathbf{B 2 . 1 3}$ and $\mathbf{B 2} .14$ were prepared as reported. ${ }^{9}$

Racemic 1,2-(12-crown-4)-3,4,5,6-tetra-O-benzyl-scyllo-inositol (B2.3). The diol B2.2 ${ }^{3}$ $(0.300 \mathrm{~g}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride $(0.133 \mathrm{~g}, 3.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethyleneglycol ditosylate $(0.331 \mathrm{~g}, 0.72 \mathrm{mmol})$ and dry THF ( 80 mL ) were used to prepare (as in the general procedure on page 101) the crown ether $\mathbf{B} 2.3(0.05 \mathrm{~g}, 13 \%)$; it was isolated as a white sticky solid by column chromatography (ethyl acetate-light petroleum, gradient elution).

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right): v^{\sim}=3269-3517 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.22-3.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H), 3.44-3.53 (m, $4 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H), 3.54-4.09 (m, $\left.12 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.43-5.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.23-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=70.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.87\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $75.93\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 82.4$ (Ins-C), 82.8 (Ins-C), 83.4 (Ins-C), 127.59 (Ar-C), 127.65 (Ar-C), 127.8 (Ar-C), 127.9 (Ar-C), 128.3 (Ar-C), 128.4 (Ar-C), 138.4 (Ar-C), 138.5 (Ar-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{40} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{8} \cdot 1 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (672.82): C, 71.40; H, 7.19. Found: C, 71.79; H, 7.21.

Racemic 1,2-(15-crown-5)-3,4,5,6-tetra-O-benzyl-scyllo-inositol (B2.4). The diol B2.2 ${ }^{3}$ $(0.200 \mathrm{~g}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride $(0.118 \mathrm{~g}, 2.96 \mathrm{mmol})$, tetraethyleneglycol ditosylate $(0.214 \mathrm{~g}, 0.48 \mathrm{mmol})$ and dry THF $(65 \mathrm{~mL})$ were used to prepare (as in the general procedure on page 101) the crown ether B2.4 (0.1473 g, 57\%); it was isolated as a white solid by column chromatography (eluent $25 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum). m.p: $119-121^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.10-3.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H), 3.37-3.58 (m, 2H; Ins-H), 3.60-3.81 (m, $12 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.83-3.95 (m, $2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.96-4.14 (m, 2 H ; $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 4.43-5.00 (m, 8H; CH2 Ph ), 7.25-7.40 (m, 20H; Ar-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=69.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.56\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $71.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 82.7($ Ins-C), 82.9 (Ins-C), $83.0($ Ins-C), 127.5 (Ar-C), 127.53 (Ar-C), 127.57 (Ar-C), 127.6 (Ar-C), 127.78 (Ar-C), 127.82 (ArC), 128.3 (Ar-C), 128.33 (Ar-C), 138.39 (Ar-C), 138.42 (Ar-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{O}_{9}$ (698.85): C, 72.18; H, 7.21. Found: C, 72.24; H, 7.20.

Racemic 1,2-(18-crown-6)-3,4,5,6-tetra-O-benzyl-scyllo-inositol (B2.5). The diol B2.2 ${ }^{3}$ $(0.200 \mathrm{~g}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride $(0.088 \mathrm{~g}, 2.22 \mathrm{mmol})$, pentaethyleneglycol ditosylate $(0.263 \mathrm{~g}, 0.48 \mathrm{mmol})$ and dry THF $(65 \mathrm{~mL})$ were used to prepare (as in the general procedure on page 101) the crown ether B2.5 $(0.206 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%)$; it was isolated as a white solid by column chromatography (ethyl acetate-light petroleum, gradient elution). m.p: $107-109^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=3.22-3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H$), 3.40-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H$)$, 3.60-3.79 (m, $16 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.82-4.00 (m, $\left.2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.09-4.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$; $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 4.52-4.91 (m, 8H; CH2 Ph ), 7.23-7.39 (m, 20H; Ar-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=70.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.0$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 82.58$ (Ins-C), 82.62 (Ins-C), 83.2 (Ins-C), 127.49 (Ar-C), 127.52 (ArC), 127.8 (Ar-C), 127.9 (Ar-C), 128.25 (Ar-C), 128.27 (Ar-C), 138.4 (Ar-C), 138.5 (ArC).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{54} \mathrm{O}_{10}$ (742.90): C, 71.13; H, 7.32. Found: C, 70.77; H, 7.13.

Racemic 1-O-benzoyl-2,3,4,5-tetra-O-methyl-scyllo-inositol (B2.6). A mixture of the diol B1.30 ${ }^{5}(0.600 \mathrm{~g}, 2.54 \mathrm{mmol})$, triphenyl phosphine ( $0.9387 \mathrm{~g}, 3.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), benzoic acid $(0.389 \mathrm{~g}, 3.22 \mathrm{mmol})$, diisopropyl azidodicarboxylate (DIAD) ( $0.725 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.68$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and $3 \AA$ molecular sieves in dry benzene $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was allowed to come to ambient temperature and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to get a gum, which was purified by column chromatography (eluent, 25\% ethyl acetate in light petroleum) to get B2.6 (0.595 $\mathrm{g}, 68 \%)$ as a white solid.
m.p: $107-108{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right): v^{\sim}=3337-3566 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{OH})$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.54$ (broad s, $1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.05-3.32 (m, $4 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H), 3.49 $\left(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.53-3.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H$), 3.64\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.65\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.15(\mathrm{t}$, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{HCOBz}), 7.35-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 8.08\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right.$; $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ortho }}$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (50.3 MHz; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=60.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.1$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 72.0$ (Ins-C), 74.6 (Ins-C), 82.3 (Ins-C), 83.8 (Ins-C), 84.4 (Ins-C), 128.3 (ArC), 129.7 (Ar-C), 129.9 (Ar-C), 133.0 (Ar-C), 166 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ (340.38): C, 59.98; H, 7.10. Found: C, 60.16; H, 7.13.

Racemic 1,2,3,4-tetra-O-methyl-scyllo-inositol (B2.7). The benzoate B2.6 (0.590 g, $1.73 \mathrm{mmol})$ and sodium hydroxide $(0.277 \mathrm{~g}, 6.93 \mathrm{mmol})$ were refluxed in methanol ( 15
mL ) for 2 h . the reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and neutralized with $2 \% \mathrm{HCl}$. Methanol was evaporated under reduced pressure to get a solid; this was extracted with ethyl acetate. The residue obtained by evaporation of the ethyl acetate extract was purified by column chromatography (ethyl acetate-light petroleum, gradient elution) to get $\mathbf{B} 2.7(0.3148 \mathrm{~g}, 76 \%)$ as a white solid.
m.p: $129-131^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

IR (Nujol): $v^{\sim}=3178-3521 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{OH})$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=2.78-3.12(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; 4 \mathrm{Ins}-\mathrm{H}$ and 2 OH$), 3.31-3.40(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ; Ins-H), $3.62\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.64\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$.
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50.3 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=60.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 73.4$ (Ins-C), 83.7 (Ins-C), 84.9 (Ins-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ (236.27): C, 50.83 ; H, 8.53. Found: C, 50.74; H, 8.86.

Racemic 1,2-(18-crown-6)-3,4,5,6-tetra-O-methyl-scyllo-inositol (B2.8). The diol B2.7 $(0.150 \mathrm{~g}, 0.635 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride $(0.152 \mathrm{~g}, 3.80 \mathrm{mmol})$, pentaethyleneglycol ditosylate $(0.451 \mathrm{~g}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ and dry THF $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ were used to prepare (as in the general procedure on page 101) the crown ether B2.8 $(0.1851 \mathrm{~g}, 66 \%)$; it was isolated as a gum by column chromatography (ethyl acetate-light petroleum, gradient elution).

IR (Nujol): $v^{\sim}=3440-3560 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.93\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ;\right.$ Ins-H), 2.95-3.08 $\left(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $3.10\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H), $3.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.53-$ $3.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.60\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; 2 \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.60-3.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 15 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$ and
$\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.67-3.78 (m, 6H; $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.83-3.88 (m, 1H; Ins-H), 4.02-4.09 (m, 1H; Ins-H).
${ }^{13}$ C NMR $\left(50.3 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=58.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 70.29$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.37\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.39\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.53\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.58\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.6$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 82.9$ (Ins-C), 84.18 (Ins-C), 84.26 (Ins-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{10} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (474.55): C, $50.62 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.92$. Found: C, 50.30; H, 9.09.

2-O-benzyl-4,6-(18-crown-6)-scyllo-inositol 1,3,5-orthoformate (B2.17). The diol B2.16 ${ }^{15}(0.200 \mathrm{~g}, \quad 0.713 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride $(0.160 \mathrm{~g}, 4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and pentaethyleneglycol ditosylate $(0.438 \mathrm{~g}, 0.8012 \mathrm{mmol})$ were refluxed in dry THF (105 mL ) for 15 h . Methanol ( 1 mL ) was added to destroy excess of sodium hydride. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure to get a gum. This was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 30 mL ), washed with water ( $15 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2$ ) followed by brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulphate and concentrated under reduced pressure to get gum. This gum was again dissolved in dichloromethane ( 5 mL ) and stirred with water ( 5 mL ); aqueous layer was replaced by fresh water every 1 h for 24 h . Dichloromethane layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate and concentrated under reduced pressure to get $\mathbf{B 2 . 1 7}$ as a gum $(0.185 \mathrm{~g}, 53 \%)$.

IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) v^{\sim}=3380-3604 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 200 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=3.40-3.96\left(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H} ; 2\right.$ Ins-H and $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.20-$ $4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$; Ins-H), 4.42-4.55 (m, 2H; Ins-H), 4.60-4.69 (m, 2H; CH2 Ph ), $5.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.\mathrm{HCO}_{3}\right)$, , $7.27-7.47$ (m, 5H; Ar-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 50.3 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=68.4\left(\right.$ Ins-C), $68.5\left(\right.$ Ins-C), $69.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $70.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.00$ (Ins-C), 73.6 (Ins-C), $102.9\left(\mathrm{HCO}_{3}\right), 127.4(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{C}), 128.2$ (Ar-C), 138.1 (Ar-C).

Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{10} \cdot 0.25 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (487.035); C, 59.18; H, 7.14. Found: C, 59.02; H, 7.29.

TABLE B2.7. Ratio of association constants between metal picrates for a given scylloinositol derived crown ether.

| Crown <br> Ether | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{N a}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}{ }^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Li}^{+} / \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{L i}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B2.3 | 21.30 | 49.41 | 47.30 | 42.26 | 3.28 |
| B2.4 | 5.68 | 9.07 | 4.08 | 8.22 | 1.05 |
| B2.5 | 2.96 | 0.74 | 0.72 | 0.07 | $3.3 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| B2.8 | 3.1 | 0.79 | 2.72 | 3.41 | 0.25 |
| B2.17 | 0.30 | 0.02 | 0.77 | 0.09 | 0.07 |
|  | $\mathbf{N a}^{+} / \mathrm{Li}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N a}^{+} / \mathrm{K}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Na}^{+} / \mathrm{Cs}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Na}^{+} / \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Na}^{+} / \mathrm{Ag}^{+}$ |
| B2.3 | 0.05 | 2.32 | 2.22 | 1.98 | 0.15 |
| B2.4 | 0.18 | 1.60 | 0.72 | 1.45 | 0.1845 |
| B2.5 | 0.34 | 0.25 | 0.24 | 0.02 | $1.1 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| B2.8 | 0.32 | 0.25 | 0.88 | 1.10 | 0.08 |
| B2.17 | 3.36 | 0.08 | 2.58 | 0.30 | 0.24 |
|  | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{K}^{+} / \mathrm{Na}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{C s}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{K}^{+} / \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathbf{K}^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| B2.3 | 0.02 | 0.43 | 0.96 | 0.85 | 0.07 |
| B2.4 | 0.11 | 0.62 | 0.45 | 0.90 | 0.11 |
| B2.5 | 1.34 | 3.97 | 0.96 | 0.09 | $4.48 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| B2.8 | 1.27 | 3.92 | 3.45 | 4.33 | 0.32 |
| B2.17 | 41.88 | 12.45 | 32.13 | 3.73 | 2.95 |


|  | $\mathrm{Cs}^{+} / \mathrm{Li}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Cs}^{+} / \mathrm{Na}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Cs}^{+} / \mathrm{K}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Cs}^{+} / \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Cs}^{+} / \mathrm{Ag}^{+}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B2.3 | 0.02 | 0.45 | 1.04 | 0.89 | 0.07 |
| B2.4 | 0.24 | 1.39 | 2.22 | 2.01 | 0.26 |
| B2.5 | 1.39 | 4.13 | 1.04 | 0.10 | $4.65 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| B2.8 | 0.37 | 1.14 | 0.29 | 1.25 | 0.09 |
| B2.17 | 1.30 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.12 | 0.09 |
|  | $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{Li}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+} \mathrm{Na}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+} \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{Cs}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{N H}_{4}{ }^{+} / \mathbf{A g}^{+}$ |
| B2.3 | 0.02 | 0.50 | 1.17 | 1.12 | 0.08 |
| B2.4 | 0.12 | 0.69 | 1.10 | 0.50 | 0.13 |
| B2.5 | 13.62 | 40.34 | 10.15 | 9.77 | 0.04 |
| B2.8 | 0.29 | 0.90 | 0.23 | 0.80 | 0.07 |
| B2.17 | 11.21 | 3.33 | 0.27 | 8.60 | 0.79 |
|  | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{L i}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathrm{Na}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathbf{K}^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Ag}^{+} / \mathrm{Cs}^{+}$ | $\mathbf{A g}^{+} / \mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$ |
| B2.3 | 0.30 | 6.50 | 15.06 | 14.41 | 12.88 |
| B2.4 | 0.95 | 5.42 | 8.65 | 3.89 | 7.84 |
| B2.5 | 299.7 | 887.3 | 223.3 | 214.8 | 22.0 |
| B2.8 | 3.96 | 12.26 | 3.12 | 10.77 | 13.52 |
| B2.17 | 14.21 | 4.22 | 0.34 | 10.90 | 1.27 |

### 2.5 References:

1 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Varma, A. J. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 68846888.

2 Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Devaraj, S. Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 4360-4363.
3 Chung, S-K.; Kwon, Y-U.; Chang, Y-T.; Sohn, K-H.; Shin, J-H.; Park, K-H.; Hong, B-J.; Chung, I-H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 1999, 7, 2577-2589.

4 Guidot, J. P.; Gall, T. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 4647-4650.
5 Angyal, S. J.; Tate, M. E. J. Chem. Soc. 1965, 6949-6955.
6 Castro, B. R. Org. React. 1983, 29, 1-162; see in particular pp 20-21.
7 Pautard, A. M.; Evans, Jr. A. E. J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 2300-2303.
8 Lee, H. W.; Kishi, Y. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 4402-4404.
9 Sarmah, M. P.; Shashidhar, M. S. Carbohydr. Res. 2003, 338, 999-1001.
10 Moore, S. S.; Tarnowski, T. L.; Newcomb, M.; Cram, D. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1977, 99, 6398-6405.

11 Talanova, G. G.; Elkarim, N. S. A.; Talanov, V. S.; Hanes, Jr. R. E.; Hwang, H-S; Bartsch, R. A.; Rogers, R. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 11281-11290.

12 Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J.; Hickey, E. R.; Trego, W. E.; Rogers, R. D. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 9160-9171.

13 Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J.; Hickey, E. R.; Rogers, R. D. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1999, 38, 1409-1411.

14 Naemura, K.; Tobe, Y.; Kaneda, T. Coord. Chem. Rev. 1996, 148, 199-219.

15 Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron 2007 (Accepted).

### 2.6 Appendix

| Sr. No | Index | Page No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | ORTEP, packing diagram and crystal data table of B2.1 | 222 |
| 2 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B2.3 | 223 |
| 3 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectra of B2.3 | 224 |
| 4 | IR spectrum of B2.3 | 225 |
| 5 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B2.4 | 226 |
| 6 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectra of B2.4 | 227 |
| 7 | IR spectrum of B2.4 | 228 |
| 8 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B2.5 | 229 |
| 9 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectra of B2.5 | 230 |
| 10 | IR spectrum of B2.5 | 231 |
| 11 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B2.6 | 232 |
| 12 | $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchange spectrum of $\mathbf{B 2 . 6}$ | 233 |
| 13 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectra of B2.6 | 234 |
| 14 | IR spectrum of B2.6 | 235 |
| 15 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B2.7 | 236 |
| 16 | $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchange spectrum of $\mathbf{B} 2.7$ | 237 |
| 17 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectra of B2.7 | 238 |
| 18 | IR spectrum of B2.7 | 239 |
| 19 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B2.8 | 240 |
| 20 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectra of B2.8 | 241 |
| 21 | IR spectrum of B2.8 | 242 |
| 22 | ORTEP, packing diagram and crystal data table of B2.16 | 243 |
| 23 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectrum of B2.17 | 244 |
| 24 | ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and DEPT NMR spectra of B2.17 | 245 |
| 25 | IR spectrum of $\mathbf{B 2 . 1 7}$ | 246 |



ORTEP diagram of B2.1
Crystal data table of B2.1

| Identification code | B2.1 (crystallized from MeOH, DCM) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ |
| Formula weight | 644.73 |
| Temperature | 297(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 £ |
| Crystal system, space group | Triclinic, P-1 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{array}{\|lr} \hline \mathrm{a}=10.742(5) \AA & \alpha=97.039(7)^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{b}=15.258(8) \AA & \beta=90.842(12)^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{c}=21.937(10) \AA & \gamma=98.888(9)^{\circ} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Volume | 3524(3) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $4,1.215 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.082 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 1368 |
| Crystal size | $0.88 \times 0.14 \times 0.12 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 1.92 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-12<=\mathrm{h}<=12,-18<=\mathrm{k}<=18,-26<=\mathrm{l}<=26$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $34088 / 12372$ [R(int) $=0.0498$ ] |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00^{\circ}$ | 99.7 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9900 and 0.9312 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 12372 / 171 / 933 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 0.968 |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ ( I ] $]$ | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0654, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1545$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.1609$, wR2 $=0.2009$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole ( $\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}$ ) | 0.228 and -0.151 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |























Crystal data table of B2.16

| Identification code | B2.16 (crystallized from DCM, light <br> petroleum) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ |
| Formula weight | 280.27 |
| Temperature | $297(2) \mathrm{K}$ |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |
| Crystal system, space group | Triclinic, $\mathrm{P}-1$ |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=9.929(6) ~$ <br> $\mathrm{~b}=11.470(7) \AA \quad \AA \quad \beta=75.295(9)^{\circ}$ <br>  <br> $\mathrm{c}=12.539(7) \AA \quad \gamma=87.527(10)^{\circ}$ |
| Volume | $1252.7(13) \AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $4,1.486 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.117 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 592 |
| Crystal size | $0.65 \times 0.20 \times 0.09 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 2.70 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-11<=\mathrm{h}<=11,-13<=\mathrm{k}<=13,-14<=\mathrm{l}<=14$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $11917 / 4381[\mathrm{R}($ int $)=0.0242]$ |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00$ | $99.0 \%$ |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9901 and 0.9279 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints $/$ parameters | $4381 / 0 / 365$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.111 |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ (I)] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0470, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1195$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0554, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1244$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole $\left(\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}\right)$ | 0.241 and -0.155 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |





## Chapter 3

## Complexation of simple $\boldsymbol{O}$-substituted inositol

## derivatives with metal ions and small molecules.

H appiness is the meaning and the purpose of life, the whole aim and end of human
existence.
-Aristotle

### 3.1 Introduction

Realization of the existence of phosphoinositol based cellular signal transduction mechanisms in eukaryotic cells ${ }^{1}$ and the role played by myo-inositol in the anchoring of certain proteins to the cell membranes ${ }^{2}$ drove chemists to devise novel methods for the efficient synthesis of cyclitol derivatives (see introduction to Part B, Chapter 1 of this thesis). ${ }^{3,4,5}$ These synthetic investigations revealed that the regio- and stereoselectivity during the reactions of inositols and their derivatives depend on the reaction conditions and the reagents used. ${ }^{5}$ In particular, the unusual selectivity patterns observed during the reaction of myo-inositol or its derivatives, especially wherein the reagents used involved metal ions, were attributed to the chelation of inositol derivatives with metal ions (see part A, pages 47-50). ${ }^{6,7,8,9}$ These aspects prompted us to carry out metal picrate extraction experiments with simple inositol derivatives to investigate the extent of the binding of alkali metal ions and silver ions with inositol derivatives. Also, it was interesting to compare the metal ion binding ability of inositol derived crown ethers reported in previous chapters of this thesis, with simple inositol derivatives. Accordingly this chapter presents results on the binding of lithium, sodium and silver picrates to several inositol derivatives and a comparison of these results with the results presented in previous chapters. ${ }^{10}$

Yet another aspect that is closely related to the complexation of organic molecules with metal ions is their ability to form complexes with other small molecules either in solution or in the solid state. One of the well known examples is dioxanedibromide ${ }^{11}$ (B3.1), which is a reagent used for the bromination of olefins. Some of the other examples of such phenomena are the formation of charge transfer complexes ${ }^{12}$ (B3.2,

B3.3), formation of solvates ${ }^{13}$ (B3.4) and co-crystals ${ }^{14,15}$ (B3.5, B3.6), formation of Meisenheimer complexes ${ }^{16,17}$ (B3.7, B3.8), as well as the complexation of crown ethers with alkylammonium ions ${ }^{18}$ (B3.9, B3.10) and amino acid derivatives ${ }^{19}$ (B3.11). A few examples selected from the literature are shown in Figure B3.1.


B3.1


B3.2


B3.4


B3.7


B3.5


B3. 3


B3.6




B3.9

Past experience during the synthesis of inositol derivatives in our laboratory had shown that myo-inositol derivatives frequently form complexes with other small organic molecules in the solid state. Some of the examples from previous work in our laboratory are shown in Figure B3.2.






B3.16


B3.17


B3.18

FIGURE B3.2. Selected examples of molecular complexes involving myo-inositol derivatives.

We have screened some of the inositol derivatives for their complexation with small organic molecules, since co-crystallization of organic compounds and determination of their physical and chemical properties are of current research interest in terms of their structure and reactivity in the solid state. ${ }^{20,21,22}$ Accordingly, this chapter also presents results on our attempts to obtain inositol derivative - neutral organic molecule complexes and their crystal structures.

### 3.2 Results and Discussion

## Complexation of inositol derivatives with metal picrates

Simple inositol derivatives that were investigated for metal picrate binding studies are shown in Figure B3.3.

$R^{1} \quad R^{2}$
A. 156 H Bz

B1.21 H Me
B3.19 H Ts
A. 164 Me Bz
A. 165 Me Ac

$R^{1} \quad R^{2}$
A. 159 H Bz

B3.20 H Ts
A. 161 Me Bz

$R^{1} \quad R^{2}$
A. 147 H Ts
A. $185 \mathrm{H} \quad \mathrm{Bn}$
A. 148 Me Ts

$R^{1} \quad R^{2}$
A. $150 \mathrm{H} \quad \mathrm{Bz}$

B3.21 H Ts
B3.22 Me Bz

$R^{1} R^{2} \quad R^{3}$
B 3.23 Bz Bz Bz
A. 151 Bz Bz Ts

B3.24 Bz Bz Ms
B3.25 Bz Bz CS*
B1.11 Bz Ts Ts
A. 152 Bz Bn Bn

$R^{1} R^{2} R^{3}$
B2.14 Ts Ts H
B2.16 Bn H H
B3.26 Bn Bn H
B3.27 Bn Bn Bn
*CS = Camphorsulfonyl


B1.4
B2. 7
$R^{1} \quad R^{2}$
$\begin{array}{ll} & R^{1} \\ \text { B1.3 } & \mathrm{Bn} \\ \text { B1.26 } & \mathrm{Me}\end{array}$
B3.28 Bz Ts
B3.29 Bz Bz

FIGURE B3.3. Inositol derivatives investigated for metal picrate binding studies.

All the compounds shown in figure B3.3 except B3.26 and B3.27 were prepared as reported in the literature. The benzyl ethers B3.26 and B3.27 were prepared as shown in scheme B3.1.


SCHEME B3.1. Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{NaOMe}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, reflux, 24 h ; (b) $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, pyridine, rt, $24 \mathrm{~h}, 81 \%$ (for two steps); (c) $i-\mathrm{BuNH}_{2}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, reflux, $12 \mathrm{~h}, 85 \%$; (d) DMF, $\mathrm{BnBr}, \mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{rt}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$ (43\% for B3.26; 21\% for B3.27).

The association constants of the inositol derivatives with metal picrates are tabulated in Table B3.1. Some of these values are reproduced from the literature ${ }^{9}$ for comparison.

TABLE B3.1: Association constants $\left(\operatorname{Kax} 10^{-4} \mathrm{dm}^{3} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right)$ of inositol orthoester derivatives with metal picrates in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ at $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.



|  | A.156 | B1.21 | B3.19 | A.164 | A.165 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{L i}$ | 1115 | 242 | 194 | 14 | 59 |
| Na | 8.5 | 6.6 | 3.9 | 11 | 10.8 |
| Ag | -- | - | - | - | -- |







|  | A.159 | B3.20 | A.161 | A.147 | A.185 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{L i}$ | 102 | 1058 | 84 | 56 | -- |
| $\mathbf{N a}$ | 13.5 | 15 | 12 | 1.7 | -- |
| $\mathbf{A g}$ | -- | $15^{\mathrm{a}}$ | -- | -- | $8.3^{\mathrm{a}}$ |

${ }^{a}$ These Ka values are from reference 9 .





|  | A.148 | A.150 | B3.21 | B3.22 | B3.23 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{L i}$ | 39 | 127 | 480 | 19 | 315 |
| $\mathbf{N a}$ | 6.6 | 2.8 | 11.9 | 4.1 | 5 |
| $\mathbf{A g}$ | -- | $6.2^{\mathrm{a}}$ | -- | -- | 6.8 |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ This Ka value is from reference 9 .


|  | A.151 | B3.24 | B3.25 | B1.11 | A.152 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{L i}$ | 85 | -- | -- | 72.6 | -- |
| Na | 1.4 | -- | -- | 1.4 | -- |
| Ag | $8.4^{\mathrm{a}}$ | 13.3 | $17.7^{\mathrm{a}}$ | -- | $22.6^{\mathrm{a}}$ |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ These Ka values are from reference 9 .






|  | B1.3 | B1.26 | B3.28 | B3.29 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{L i}$ | 72 | 173 | -- | -- |
| Na | 3.1 | 2.9 | -- | -- |
| Ag | -- | -- | $8^{\text {a }}$ | $19.9^{\text {a }}$ |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ These Ka values are from reference 9.

Results of these metal picrate extraction experiments suggest that the inositol derivatives bind lithium ions (a maximum of 130 times, A. $\left.\left.156 \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{Li}}{ }^{+}\right) / \mathrm{Ka}_{(\mathrm{Na}}{ }^{+}\right) \approx 130$ ) better than sodium ions. These results give credence to the suggestion that the extent of chelation of metal ions by inositol derivatives is a major factor in deciding the observed regioselectivity ${ }^{23}$ for the $O$-substitution reactions of many inositol derivatives (see Part B, Chapter 1, Scheme B1.3, page 78). A comparison of the association constants for the myo- and scyllo-diols B1.30 and B2.7 shows that the selectivity exhibited by B1.30 $\left.\left(\mathrm{K}_{\left(\mathrm{Li}^{+}\right)}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{K}_{(\mathrm{Na}}{ }^{+}\right)=106\right)$ for binding to lithium ion (as compared to sodium ion) is better than the selectivity exhibited by B2.7 $\left(\mathrm{K}_{(\mathrm{Li}}{ }^{+} / \mathrm{K}_{(\mathrm{Na})}{ }^{+}=12\right)$. This result compliments the mode of binding (to lithium and sodium picrates) of the corresponding crown ethers with myoand scyllo-configurations (results presented in Chapter 2, pages 208-209). Similar comparison could not be made for the tetrabenzyl ethers B1.8 and B2.2 since an estimate of the picrate binding constants for the diol B2.2, could not be made. This was because, mixing of a solution of B2.2 and a solution of metal picrate resulted in immediate formation of a precipitate, making spectrophotometric determination of picrate concentration unreliable.

TABLE B3.3: Ratio of association constants of diols and the corresponding inositol crown ethers.

| Structure | Compound | $\mathbf{L i}{ }^{+}$ | $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\underset{\sim}{\mathrm{BnO}}$ | B1.4/B1.5 | 1.357 | 0.130 |
|  | B1.4/A. 91 | 14.17 | 0.587 |
| B1.5 Crown 4, $\mathrm{n}=1$ <br> A. 91 Crown 5, $\mathrm{n}=2$ <br> A. 92 Crown 6, $\mathrm{n}=3$ | B1.4/ A. 92 | 30.63 | 0.558 |
|  | B1.8/ B1.9 | 6.88 | 0.278 |
|  | B1.8/A. 93 | 10.62 | 0.017 |
| B1.9 Crown 4, $\mathrm{n}=1$ <br> A. 93 Crown 5, $\mathrm{n}=2$ <br> A. 94 Crown 6, $\mathrm{n}=3$ | B1.8/ A. 94 | 8.40 | 0.024 |
|  | B1.21/ B1.22 | 15.51 | 2.76 |


| B1.31 Crown 6, $\mathrm{n}=3$ | B1.30/ B1.31 | 48.57 | 0.123 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B2.7 <br> B2.8 Crown 6, n = 3 | B2.7/B2.8 | 2.41 | 0.632 |
|  <br> B2.17 Crown 6, $\mathrm{n}=3$ | B2.16/B2.17 | 0.330 | 0.046 |

We also calculated the ratio of the association constants for a given diol to the crown ethers derived from it (Table B3.3). These ratios revealed that the lithium picrate extractability does not improve much, due to the presence of the crown ether; most of the inositol derived diols bind lithium picrate better than the corresponding crown ethers. Only exception to this was the crown ether $\mathbf{B 2 . 1 7}$ derived form scyllo-inositol orthoformate derivative B2.16, where in the metal picrate extraction is considerably improved due to the presence of the crown ether. A comparison of the extraction constants for scyllo-crown ethers with simple scyllo-inositol derivatives reveals that the
ditosylate B2.14 extracts Li-picrate better than all the crown ethers. However this trend is reversed for the binding of sodium picrate; most of the inositol derived crown ethers bind sodium picrate better than the corresponding parent diol. These results suggest that the crown ether moieties contribute more towards the binding of sodium (and perhaps larger) ions as compared to lithium ions.

## Complexation of inositol derivatives with small molecules

Simple inositol derivatives that were investigated for the complexation with small molecules are shown in Figure B3.4. We investigated the complexation behavior of a few scyllo- and chiro-inositol derivatives in order to obtain a comparison with myo-inositol derivatives which frequently ${ }^{24,25}$ show inclusion of small molecules in their crystals (Figure B3.2). But our attempts did not yield any co-crystals of scyllo- and chiro-inositol derivatives.


B1.11


B3.26


B3.27


B3.31


B3.32


B3.33


B3.34

FIGURE B3.4. Inositol derivatives investigated for small molecule inclusion.
Crystallization of 2-O-benzoyl-4,6-di-O-tosyl myo-inositol orthoformate (B1.11) from various solvents showed that this ditosylate is capable of forming adducts with
toluene (B3.35), methanol (B3.36) and naphthalene (B3.37). For details on crystallization experiments see Table B3.4 in the experimental section, page 274. Toluene and methanol adducts B3.35 and B3.36, were not very stable and the crystals turned opaque and amorphous on storing at ambient temperature, perhaps due to loss of toluene and methanol molecules from the crystal lattice. The naphthalene adduct (B3.37 mp. 100-107 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) was obtained on crystallization of the ditosylate B1.11 (mp. 109-111 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) from $p$ xylene. This was perhaps due to the presence of small quantities of naphthalene in commercial p-xylene. Addition of excess of naphthalene (one equivalent) during crystallization of $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 1}$ from $p$-xylene did not increase the amount of naphthalene in the co-crystals. The single crystal X-ray crystal structure showed that the ratio of B1.11:naphthalene was $1: 0.5$ and elemental analysis showed that the ratio of B1.11:naphthalene was 1:0.45.


(c)

FIGURE B3.5. Crystal structure of toluene containing crystals, B3.35 (a) structure of one molecule (toluene is disordered over two positions); (b) packing of molecules; (c) intermolecular interactions.

Figure B3.5 shows the structure of the toluene inclusion complex B3.35 which has two independent molecules in the asymmetric unit. The molecules of B1.11 form centrosymmetric dimers via two $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H} . . . \mathrm{O}$ interactions (C7-H7...O10 and C6-H6...O1) along the c-axis. These dimers are linked to other dimers along b-axis through centrosymmetric $\mathrm{C} 13-\mathrm{H} 13 \ldots \mathrm{O} 3$ contacts thereby creating voids. These voids accommodate toluene molecules which are disordered over two positions. The occupancy of toluene in B3.35 crystals is 0.2 . Elemantal analysis data could not be obtained as B3.35 crystals were unstable. The toluene molecules which occupy the channels formed by B1.11 molecules do not make any significant non-covalent interactions with the host molecules.

(a)

(b)

(c)

FIGURE B3.6. Crystal structure of methanol containing crystals, B3.36 (a) structure of one molecule; (b) packing of molecules; (c) intermolecular interactions.

Figure B3.6 shows the structure of the methanol inclusion complex B3.36. There are two independent molecules of $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 1}$ in the asymmetric unit. The molecules form centrosymmetric dimers via S1O8...C8O7 interactions along the a-axis. The methanol molecule in the crystal of $\mathbf{B} 3.36$ forms hydrogen bond with the oxygen of the benzoate carbonyl group (O-H12A...O7). The occupancy of methanol in crystals of B3.36 is 1.0. Elemantal analysis could not be obtained as the crystals were unstable. The loss of weight in crystals of B3.36 in thermogravimetric analysis was $5.9 \%$. This corresponds to a ratio of 1:1 between B1.11 and methanol in crystals of B3.36. The tosyl group (in crystals of B3.36) at C6-O- position shows a major conformational difference as compared to the toluene adduct. In toluene solvated crystals of B3.35, tosyl group at C6-O- position points
downwards (Figure B3.5(a)) whereas in methanol solvate crystals B3.36 the same tosyl group is pointing upwards. Packing of molecules in crystals of B3.35 and B3.36 containing toluene and methanol respectively, show significant differences in organization of B1.11 molecules.

(a)

(b)

(c)

FIGURE B3.7. Crystal structure of naphthalene containing crystals, B3.37 (a) structure of one molecule; (b) packing of molecules; (c) intermolecular interactions.

Figure B3.7 shows the structure of the naphthalene inclusion complex B3.37. There are two independent molecules of $\mathbf{B 1 . 1 1}$ in the asymmetric unit. These molecules form centrosymmetric dimers via two non-covalent interactions (C4H4....O3 and $\mathrm{S} 1 \mathrm{O} 11 \ldots \mathrm{H} 7 \mathrm{C} 7$ ) along the b-axis. Due to these intreractions orthoformate groups from two adjacent molecules point towards each other in head to head fashion while the tosyl groups point away from each other thereby creating voids along the $b$-axis. These voids are capable of trapping naphthalene molecules without any significant non-covalent interaction with the host molecules. The occupancy of naphthalene in crystals of B3.37 is 0.5. Conformation of B1.11 molecules in its co-crystal with naphthalene (B3.37) was similar to that found in co-crystals with toluene (B3.35).


FIGURE B3.8. X-ray crystal structures of B3.26 and B3.27.
The scyllo-inositol derivatives B3.26 and B3.27 did not show any solvent inclusion property. For crystallization details see Table B3.8 in the experimental section, page 281.

Quebrachitol penta benzoate ${ }^{26}$ (B3.31) was prepared (scheme B3.2) from quebrachitol (A.133) using benzoyl chloride and pyridine. It was obtained as a glassy solid and our attempts to crystallize it from various solvents failed. For crystallization details see Table B3.14 in the experimental section, page 287.


SCHEME B3.2. Reagents and conditions: (a) pyridine, BzCl, DMAP, rt, 36 h. 92\%.
To study structural and solvent inclusion properties of chiro-inositol, hexabenzoates ${ }^{27}$ both D- and L-chiro-inositols (A. 28 and A.29) were benzoylated to obtain the corresponding hexabenzoates B3.32 and B3.33. Both the hexabenzoates gave
good quality crystals from acetonitrile as well as from chloroform - light petroleum mixture; most other solvents gave amorphous solids. But neither of these hexabenzoates showed solvent inclusion or polymorphism. For crystallization details see Table B3.11 in the experimental section, page 284.



SCHEME B3.3. Reagents and conditions: (a) pyridine, benzoyl chloride, DMAP, rt, 48 h. 70\% (for B3.32), 88\% (for B3.33).

(a)

(b)

(c)

FIGURE B3.9. Crystal structure of B3.33 (a) structure of one molecule; (b) packing of molecules; (c) intermolecular interactions.

Crystallization of a 1:1 mixture of D- and L-hexabenzoates B3.32 and B3.33 (racemic mixture) from acetonitrile deposited separate crystals of each enantiomer;
whereas crystallization of the same mixture from ethyl-acetate-petroleum ether mixture gave racemic crystals (B3.38).

(a)

(b)

(c)

FIGURE B3.10. Crystal structure of racemic chiro-inositol hexabenzoate (B3.38) (a) one pair of enantiomers; (b) packing of molecules (down a-axis); (c) intermolecular interactions between two molecules of the same configuration.

The behavior of chiro-inositol hexabenzoate is in contrast to that of myo-inositol hexabenzoate which showed polymorphic ${ }^{28}$ and pseudopolymorphic ${ }^{20}$ (small molecule inclusion in crystals) behavior depending on the conditions of crystallization. Rapid crystallization of myo-inositol hexabenzoate yielded chiral crystals while slow crystallization yielded an achiral polymorph. Also the chiral crystals of myo-inositol hexabenzoate could be transformed to achiral crystals by heating.


SCHEME B3.4. Reagents and conditions: (a) pyridine, benzoyl chloride, DMAP, rt, 48 h. $39 \%$.

Pinitol pentabenzoate ${ }^{29}$ (B3.34) was prepared to study its crystal structure; however it was precipitated as glassy solid from all the solvents. For details see Table B3.15, page 288 in the experimental section.

### 3.3 Conclusions

Metal picrate extraction studies with simple inositol derivatives show that they complex lithium and sodium ions quite well. The construction of crown ether on the inositol ring appears to hinder the complexation of lithium ions but enhance the complexation of larger ions. The complexation of lithium ions by inositol derivatives is influenced considerably by the nature of the hydroxyl protecting groups. These results complement the differences in selectivity observed during the O-substitution reactions of inositol derivatives, with different reagents containing different alkali metal ions. Inositol derivatives also form complexes with small molecules in the solid state. Results available in the literature and from our laboratory suggest that myo-inositol derivatives form molecular complexes more frequently than derivatives of other isomers. Although, complexation ability of isomeric inositol derivatives (other than the myo isomer) have not been investigated as well as that of myo-inositol derivatives, preliminary results suggest that this property appears to be dependent on the relative disposition of the (protected) hydroxyl groups.

### 3.4 Experimental Section:

General: General methods and single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis are as mentioned in chapter 1, page 100. Compounds A.147, A.148, ${ }^{30}$ A.150, ${ }^{31}$ A.151, ${ }^{9}$ A.152, ${ }^{6}$ A.156, ${ }^{6}$ A.159, ${ }^{7}$ A.161, ${ }^{7}$ A.164, ${ }^{7}$ A.165, ${ }^{7}$ A.185, ${ }^{32}$ B1.3, ${ }^{33}$ B1.4, ${ }^{33}$ B1.8, ${ }^{34}$ B1.11, ${ }^{35}$ B1.21, ${ }^{36}$ B1.26, ${ }^{36}$ B1.30 ${ }^{36,37}$ B2.14, ${ }^{38}$ B2.16, ${ }^{36}$ B3.19, ${ }^{39}$ B3.20, ${ }^{8}$ B3.21, ${ }^{8}$ B3.22, ${ }^{39}$ B3.23, ${ }^{6}$ B3.24, ${ }^{9}$ B3.25, ${ }^{9}$ B3.28, ${ }^{9}$ B3.29, ${ }^{40} \mathbf{B 3 . 3 1},{ }^{26} \mathbf{B} 3.32,{ }^{27}$ B3.33 ${ }^{27}$ and $\mathbf{B 3} 34{ }^{29}$ were prepared as reported in the literature. Preparation of $\mathbf{B} 2.7^{36}$ was presented in previous the chapter (Scheme B2.1).

2,4-di-O-benzyl-scyllo-inositol 1,3,5 orthoformate (B3.26) and 2,4,6-tri-O-benzyl-scyllo-inositol 1,3,5 orthoformate (B3.27): scyllo-inositol 1,3,5 orthoformate (A.38, ${ }^{38}$ $0.555 \mathrm{~g}, 2.92 \mathrm{mmol})$, sodium hydride $(0.256 \mathrm{~g}, 6.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and dry DMF $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were stirred at $0-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen atmosphere for a few minutes. Then benzyl bromide $(0.76$ $\mathrm{mL}, 6.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added drop-wise. The reaction mixture was allowed to come to room temperature and stirred for further 30 min . The reaction was quenched by adding methanol ( 0.5 mL ); DMF was removed under reduced pressure to get a solid. This solid was suspended in dichloromethane $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with water $(10 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$ followed by brine and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure; the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in light petroleum) to get the dibenzyl ether $\mathbf{B 3 . 2 6}{ }^{41}(0.4675 \mathrm{~g}$, 43 \%) mp. $95-96{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. mp. $98-99^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and the tribenzyl ether B3.27 (0.288 g, $21 \%$ ) as a solid.

Data for B3.27:
m.p: $111-112{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (dicholoromethane: petroleum ether).
${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 200 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=4.34\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right.$; Ins-H$), 4.55(\mathrm{dd}$, $J_{1}=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H} ;$ Ins-H$), 4.63\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{HCO}_{3}\right), 7.07-7.25$ (m, 15H; Ar-H).
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 50.3 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=68.59$ (Ins-C), $71.24\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.51$ (Ins-C), 103.09
$\left(\mathrm{HCO}_{3}\right), 127.38$ (Ar-C), 127.77 (Ar-C), 128.09 (Ar-C), 137.84 (Ar-C).
Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ (460.53); C, 73.02; H, 6.12. Found: C, 72.73; H, 6.38.

## General procedure for crystallization.

Procedure A. The inositol derivative was dissolved in a required warm solvent and the solution was kept in the crystallizing chamber, at ambient temperature. The solvent was allowed to evaporate slowly till the crystals appeared in the conical flask (generally after a few days).

Procedure B. The inositol derivative was dissolved in a mixture of two solvents and the solution was kept in the crystallizing chamber, at ambient temperature. The solvent was allowed to evaporate slowly till the crystals appeared in the conical flask (generally after a few days).

Procedure C. The inositol derivative was dissolved in a warm solvent and the solution was kept in the crystallizing chamber. Vapors of a different solvent (usually light petroleum) was allowed to diffuse into the solution of the inositol derivative at ambient temperature till crystals were formed.

Co-crystals of 2-O-benzoyl-4,6-di-O-tosyl myo-inositol orthoformate and toluene (B3.35). The ditosylate B1.11 ( 10 mg ) was crystallized from toluene ( 0.5 mL ) according to procedure A, to get $\mathbf{B 3 . 3 5}$ as needle shaped crystals (mp. 102-106 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).

## Co-crystals of 2-O-benzoyl-4,6-di-O-tosyl myo-inositol orthoformate and methanol

(B3.36). B1.11 (12 mg) was crystallized from methanol ( 0.5 mL ) according to procedure A, to get B3.36 as plate like crystals (mp. $63-66^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).

Co-crystals of 2-O-benzoyl-4,6-di-O-tosyl myo-inositol orthoformate and naphthalene (B3.37). B1.11 ( 20 mg ) and naphthalene ( 4 mg ) was crystallized from pxylene ( 1 mL ) according to procedure A , to get $\mathbf{B} 3.37$ as plate like crystals (mp. 100-107 $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Elemental Analysis: Anal. Calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{11} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \cdot 0.45 \mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{8}$ (661.23): C, 59.03; H, 4.51; S, 9.69. Found: C, 58.76; H, 4.24; S, 9.73.

TABLE B3.4: Crystallization of 2-O-benzoyl-4,6-di-O-tosyl myo-inositol orthoformate (B1.11) from different solvents.

| Sr. <br> No. | Conditions | Procedure | Result |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Toluene | A | Co-crystals with toluene |
| 2 | Methanol | A | Co-crystals with methanol |
| 3 | Xylene | A | Co-crystals with naphthalene |
| 4 | Xylene + naphthalene (1 eq.) | A | Co-crystals with naphthalene $^{2}$ |
| 5 | Benzene | A | Thin crystals $^{\text {a }}$ |
| 6 | DCM | A | Amorphous solid |
| 7 | Chloroform | A | Thin crystals $^{\text {a }}$ |
| 8 | Ethyl acetate | A | Amorphous solid |
| 9 | Nitromethane | A | Amorphous solid |
| 10 | Acetone |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Not suitable for X-ray diffraction analysis. |  |  |  |

Table B3.5: Crystal data for co-crystals of 2-O-benzoyl-4,6-di-O-tosyl myo-inositol orthoformate with toluene (B3.35).

| Identification code | B3.35 (crystallized from toluene) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{11} \mathrm{~S}_{2} .0 .2 \mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{8}$ |
| Formula weight | 614.62 |
| Temperature | 293(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system, space group | Triclinic, P-1 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \mathrm{a}=6.4485(10) \AA \quad \alpha=83.386(2)^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{b}=13.2459(19) \AA \quad \beta=86.182(3)^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{c}=18.193(3) \AA \quad \gamma=76.696(2)^{\circ} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Volume | 1500.9(4) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | 2, $1.360 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.236 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| $\mathrm{F}(000)$ | 640 |
| Crystal size | $1.06 \times 0.11 \times 0.08 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 3.57 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-7<=\mathrm{h}<=7,-15<=\mathrm{k}<=15,-21<=\mathrm{l}<=20$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $18037 / 5262$ [R(int) $=0.0382$ ] |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00^{\circ}$ | 99.2 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9818 and 0.7880 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 5262 / 34 / 392 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.111 |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ ( I ] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0697, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1936$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0896, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.2050$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole ( $\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}$ ) | 0.948 and -0.358 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |



FIGURE B3.11. ORTEP, and packing diagram down a- and b-axis in crystals of B3.35.

Table B3.6: Crystal data for co-crystals of 2-O-benzoyl-4,6-di-O-tosyl myo-inositol orthoformate and methanol (B3.36).

| Identification code | B3.36 (crystals from MeOH ) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{11} \mathrm{~S}_{2} . \mathrm{CH}_{4} \mathrm{O}$ |
| Formula weight | 634.65 |
| Temperature | 297(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system, space group | Triclinic, P-1 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{array}{\|lr} \hline a=10.293(12) \AA & \alpha=90.84(3)^{\circ} \\ b=12.050(14) \AA & \beta=97.82(2)^{\circ} \\ c=13.537(19) \AA & \gamma=110.60(3)^{\circ} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Volume | 1553(3) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | 2, $1.357 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.233 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 664 |
| Crystal size | $0.56 \times 0.21 \times 0.14 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 1.52 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-12<=\mathrm{h}<=12,-14<=\mathrm{k}<=13,-16<=\mathrm{l}<=16$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | 9449 / 5396 [R(int) $=0.0427]$ |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00^{\circ}$ | 98.6 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9673 and 0.8814 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 5396 / 0 / 392 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.024 |
| Final R indices [ $\mathrm{I}>2 \sigma(\mathrm{I})$ ] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0635, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1415$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.1037, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1616$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole ( $\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}$ ) | 0.298 and -0.240 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |



FIGURE B3.12. ORTEP, and packing diagram down c-axis in crystals of B3.36.

Table B3.7: Crystal data for co-crystals of 2-O-benzoyl-4,6-di-O-tosyl myo-inositol orthoformate and naphthalene (B3.37).

| Identification code | B3.37 (crystals from $p$-xylene) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{11} \mathrm{~S}_{2} .0 .5 \mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{8}$ |
| Formula weight | 632.63 |
| Temperature | 133(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system, space group | Triclinic, P-1 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{array}{\|lc\|} \hline \mathrm{a}=6.421(2) \AA & \alpha=84.400(6)^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{b}=13.242(5) \AA & \beta=85.802(6)^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{c}=18.038(7) \AA & \gamma=77.060(6)^{\circ} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Volume | $1485.5(10) \AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | 2, $1.414 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.241 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 658 |
| Crystal size | $0.44 \times 0.22 \times 0.05 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 3.17 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-7<=\mathrm{h}<=7,-15<=\mathrm{k}<=15,-21<=1<=21$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $14000 / 5197$ [R(int) = 0.0467] |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00^{\circ}$ | 99.2 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9871 and 0.9015 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 5197 / 5 / 392 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.159 |
| Final R indices [ $\mathrm{I}>2 \sigma(\mathrm{I})$ ] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0777, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1758$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0987, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1859$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole ( $\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}$ ) | 0.740 and -0.392 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |



FIGURE B3.13. ORTEP, and packing diagram down c-axis of B3.37.

TABLE B3.8: Crystallization details of scyllo-inositol orthoformate di- and tri-benzyl ethers (B3.26 and B3.27).

| Sr. <br> No. | Conditions | Procedure | Result |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | DCM | A | Amorphous solid |
| 2 | Methanol | A | Thin crystals ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| 3 | Ethyl acetate + light petroleum ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (1:1) | B | Thin crystals ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| 4 | DCM + light petroleum ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (1:1) | B | Crystals |
| 5 | Chloroform | A | Thin crystals ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |

[^0]Table B3.9: Crystal data for scyllo-inositol orthoformate di-benzyl ether (B3.26).

| Identification code | B3.26 crystals from DCM: light petroleum |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ |
| Formula weight | 370.39 |
| Temperature | 297(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system, space group | Orthorhombic, Pbca |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{array}{ll} \mathrm{a}=8.2577(14) \AA & \alpha=90^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{b}=12.186(2) \AA & \beta=90^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{c}=37.404(7) \AA & \gamma=90^{\circ} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Volume | 3763.8(11) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $8,1.307 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.096 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 1568 |
| Crystal size | $0.74 \times 0.33 \times 0.09 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 2.18 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-9<=\mathrm{h}<=9,-14<=\mathrm{k}<=14,-44<=\mathrm{l}<=44$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | 25329 / 3323 [R(int) = 0.0385] |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00^{\circ}$ | 100.0 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9918 and 0.9326 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 3323 / 0/245 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.050 |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ ( I )] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0598, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1414$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0794, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1544$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole ( $\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}$ ) | 0.420 and -0.196 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |



FIGURE B3.14. ORTEP diagram of B3.26.

Table B3.10: Crystal data for scyllo-inositol orthoformate tri-benzyl ether (B3.27).

| Identification code | B3.27 crystals from DCM: light petroleum |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ |
| Formula weight | 460.50 |
| Temperature | 297(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 Å |
| Crystal system, space group | Orthorhombic, Pccn |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{array}{ll} \mathrm{a}=16.827(3) \AA & \alpha=90^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{b}=37.365(7) \AA & \beta=90^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{c}=7.5397(13) \AA & \gamma=90^{\circ} \end{array}$ |
| Volume | 4740.6(14) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $8,1.290 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.090 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 1952 |
| Crystal size | $0.62 \times 0.25 \times 0.13 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 2.18 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-20<=\mathrm{h}<=20,-43<=\mathrm{k}<=44,-8<=\mathrm{l}<=8$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $42163 / 4164$ [R(int) $=0.0566]$ |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00^{\circ}$ | 99.9 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9884 and 0.9462 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 4164 / 0 / 307 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.055 |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ ( I ] $]$ | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0557, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1234$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0762, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.1362$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole ( $\rho_{\max } \& \rho_{\text {min }}$ ) | 0.362 and -0.404 e. $\AA^{-3}$ |



FIGURE B3.15. ORTEP diagram of B3.26.

TABLE B3.11: Crystallization details of D- and L-chiro-inositol hexabenzoates (B3.32 and B3.33).

| Sr. <br> No. | Conditions | Procedure | Result |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | B3.32 |  |  |
| 1 | Ethyl acetate | A | Amorphous solid |
| 2 | DCM + light petroleum ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | C | Amorphous solid |
| 3 | Chloroform | A | Amorphous solid |
| 4 | Toluene | A | Amorphous solid |
| 5 | Acetonitrile | A | Crystals |
| 6 | DCM | C | Crystals |
| 7 | Chloroform + light petroleum ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Amorphous solid |  |
| 8 | Chloroform | A | Amorphous solid |
| 9 | Ethyl acetate + light petroleum ${ }^{\text {a }}(1: 1)$ | B | Crystals |
| 10 | Acetonitrile | A | Crystals |
| 12 | Acetonitrile | Athyl acetate + light petroleum ${ }^{\text {a }}(1: 1)$ | B |
| $1: 1$ mixture of B3.32 and B3.33 |  | each enantiomer |  |

[^1]Table B3.12: Crystal data for L-chiro-inositol hexabenzoate (B3.33).

| Identification code | B3.33 (crystallized from acetonitrile) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{12}$ |
| Formula weight | 804.77 |
| Temperature | 133(2) K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system, space group | Monoclinic, P 65 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\begin{array}{ll} \hline \mathrm{a}=13.910(8) \AA & \alpha=90^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{b}=13.910(8) \AA & \beta=90^{\circ} \\ \mathrm{c}=37.20(4) \AA & \gamma=120^{\circ} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Volume | 6234(8) $\AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $6,1.286 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.093 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| $\mathrm{F}(000)$ | 2520 |
| Crystal size | $0.78 \times 0.21 \times 0.18 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 2.36 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-16<=\mathrm{h}<=16,-16<=\mathrm{k}<=16,-43<=\mathrm{l}<=44$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $35981 / 6863$ [R(int) $=0.0681$ ] |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00^{\circ}$ | 94.1 \% |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9835 and 0.9311 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | 6863 / 1 / 661 |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.045 |
| Final R indices [ $\mathrm{I}>2 \sigma$ ( I$)$ ] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0433, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.0914$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0537, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.0950$ |



FIGURE B3.16. ORTEP diagram of B3.33

Table B3.13: Crystal data for racemic chiro-inositol hexabenzoate B3.38.

| Identification code | B3.38 (crystals from ethyl-acetate-light <br> petroleum) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{12}$.Unknown solvent |
| Formula weight | 838.29 |
| Temperature | $293(2) \mathrm{K}$ |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |
| Crystal system, space group | Monoclinic, $\mathrm{C} 2 / \mathrm{c}$ |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=31.202(4) \AA \quad \alpha=90^{\circ}$ <br> $\mathrm{b}=26.136(3) \AA \quad \beta=109.126(3)^{\circ}$ <br> $\mathrm{c}=23.270(3) \AA \quad \gamma=90^{\circ}$ |
| Volume | $17929(4) \AA^{3}$ |
| Z, Calculated density | $16,1.242 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ |
| Absorption coefficient | $0.090 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$ |
| F(000) | 6988 |
| Crystal size | $0.46 \times 0.18 \times 0.17 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| $\theta$ range for data collection | 1.04 to $25.00^{\circ}$ |
| Limiting indices | $-37<=\mathrm{h}<=36,-31<=\mathrm{k}<=16,-27<=\mathrm{l}<=27$ |
| Reflections collected / unique | $44735 / 15721[\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{int})=0.0676]$ |
| Completeness to $\theta=25.00^{\circ}$ | $99.5 \%$ |
| Absorption correction | Semi-empirical from equivalents |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.9849 and 0.9599 |
| Refinement method | Full-matrix least-squares on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Data / restraints / parameters | $15721 / 9 / 1117$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.015 |
| Final R indices [I>2 $\sigma$ (I)] | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.0935, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.2433$ |
| R indices (all data) | $\mathrm{R} 1=0.1656, \mathrm{wR} 2=0.2946$ |
| Largest diff. peak and hole $\left(\rho_{\text {max }} \& \rho_{\text {min }}\right)$ | 1.005 and $-0.460 \mathrm{e} . \AA^{-3}$ |
|  |  |



FIGURE B3.17. ORTEP diagram of B3.38

TABLE B3.14: Crystallization details of quebrachitol penta-benzoate (B3.31).

| Sr. <br> No. | Conditions | Procedure | Result |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | DCM + light petroleum | C | Glassy solid |
| 2 | Ethanol | A | Glassy solid |
| 3 | Methanol | A | Glassy solid |
| 4 | Toluene | A | Glassy solid |
| 5 | Carbontetrachloride | A | Glassy solid |
| 6 | Ethanol + drop of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{rt}$. | B | Glassy solid |
| 7 | Ethanol + drop of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | B | Glassy solid |
| 8 | Chloroform + light petroleum ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (1:1) | B | Glassy solid |
| 9 | Chloroform + light petroleum ${ }^{\text {b }}$ (1:1) | B | Glassy solid |
| 10 | Chloroform + Ethyl acetate | C | Glassy solid |
| 11 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}+$ light petroleum ${ }^{\text {a }}$ (1:1) | B | Glassy solid |

[^2]TABLE B3.15: Crystallization details of pinitol penta benzoate (B3.34).

| Sr. <br> No. | Conditions | Procedure | Result |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | DCM + light petroleum ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | C | Glassy solid |
| 2 | ${\text { Ethyl acetate }+ \text { light petroleum }^{\mathrm{a}}}^{2}$ | C | Glassy solid |
| 3 | Toluene | A | Glassy solid |
| 4 | Carbontetrachloride | A | Glassy solid |
| 5 | ${\text { Chloroform }+ \text { light petroleum }^{\mathrm{a}}}^{2}$ | C | Glassy solid |
| 6 | Acetonitrile + light petroleum $^{\mathrm{a}}(1: 1)$ | B | Glassy solid |
| 7 | Methanol | A | Glassy solid |
| ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ Boiling range $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. |  |  |  |

[^3]
### 3.5 References:

1 Phosphoinositides: Chemistry, Biochemistry and Biomedical Applications; Bruzik, K. S., Ed.; ACS Symposium Series 718; American Chemical Society: Washington DC, USA, 1999.

2 Ferguson, M. A. J.; Williams, A. F. Annu. Rev. Biochem. 1988, 57, 285-320.
3 Billington, D. C. The Inositol Phosphates. Chemical Synthesis and Biological Significance; VCH: New York, NY, 1993.

4 Potter, B. V. L.; Lampe, D. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1995, 34, 1933-1972.
5 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Praveen, T.; Das, T. Chem. Rev. 2003, 103, 4477-4504.

6 Das, T.; Shashidhar, M. S. Carbohydr. Res. 1997, 297, 243-249.
7 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 4185-4188.
8 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 3037-3039.
9 Praveen, T.; Das, T.; Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Samanta, U.; Pal, D.;
Chakrabarti, P. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans 2 2002, 358-365.
10 Devaraj, S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Dixit, S. S. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 529-536.
11 Paul, S.; Gupta, V.; Gupta, R.; Loupy, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 439-442.
12 Hünig, S.; Herberth, E. Chem. Rev. 2004, 104, 5535-5564.
13 Goldburg, I.; Bernstein, J. Chem. Commun. 2007, 132-134.
14 Bučar, D-K.; Henry, R. F.; Lou, X.; Borchardt, T. B.; Zhang, G. G. Z. Chem. Commun. 2007, 525-527.

15 Sreekanth, B. R.; Vishweshwar, P.; Vyas, K. Chem. Commun. 2007, 2375-2377.

16 Chiavarino, B.; Crestoni, M. E.; Fornarini, S.; Lanucara, F.; Lemaire, J.; Maître, P. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 1995-1998.

17 De Rosa, M.; Arnold, D.; Medved’, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2007, 48, 3991-3994.
18 Cram, D. J. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1988, 27, 1009-1112.

19 Tsubaki, K.; Tanima, D.; Nuruzzaman, M.; Kusumoto, T.; Fuji, K.; Kawabata, T. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 4609-4616.

20 Manoj, K.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Cryst. Growth Des. 2006, 6, 1485-1492.

21 Murali, C.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 1153-1159.

22 Sarmah, M. P.; Gonnade, R. G.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Chem. Eur. J. 2005, 11, 2103-2110.

23 Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Devaraj, S. Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 4360-4363.
24 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Puranik, V. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Chem. Commun. 2001, 881-882.

25 Manoj, K.; Sureshan, K. M.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Cryst. Growth Des. 2005, 5, 833-836.

26 Angyal, S. J.; Odier, L. Carbohydr. Res. 1980, 80, 203-206.
27 Lee, Y. J.; Lee, K.; Jung, S. I.; Jeon, H. B.; Kim, K. S. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 19872001.

28 Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Chem. Commun. 2004, 25302531.

29 Ley, S. V.; Sternfeld, F. Tetrahedron 1989, 45, 3463-3476.

30 Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar M. S.; Praveen, T.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Carbohydr. Res. 2002, 337, 2399-2410.

31 Banerjee, T.; Shashidhar M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 8053-8056.
32 Billington, D. C.; Baker, R.; Kulagowski, J. J.; Mawer, I. M.; Vacca, J. P.; deSolmes, S. J.; Huff, J. R. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I 1989, 1423-1429.

33 Gigg, J.; Gigg, R.; Payne, S.; Conant, S. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1987, 423429.

34 Gigg, R.; Warren, C. D. J. Chem. Soc.(C), 1969, 2367-2371.
35 Sarmah, M. P. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Pune, 2005.
36 Dixit, S. S.; Shashidhar M. S. Tetrahedron 2007, Accepted.
37 Angyal, S. J.; Melrose, G. J. H. J. Chem. Soc. 1965, 6494-6500.
38 Sarmah, M. P.; Shashidhar, M. S. Carbohydr. Res. 2003, 338, 999-1001.
39 Sureshan K. M. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Pune, 2002.
40 Stanacev, N. Z.; Kates, M. J. Org. Chem. 1961, 26, 912-918.

### 3.6 Appendix

| Sr. No | Index | Page No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Molecular interactions and packing diagram of $\mathbf{B 3 . 2 6}$ | 293 |
| 2 | ${ }^{1}$ H spectrum of $\mathbf{B 3 . 2 7}$ | 294 |
| 3 | ${ }^{13}$ C and DEPT NMR spectra of $\mathbf{B 3 . 2 7}$ | 295 |
| 4 | IR spectrum of $\mathbf{B 3 . 2 7}$ | 296 |
| 5 | Molecular interactions and packing diagram of $\mathbf{B 3 . 2 7}$ | 297 |
| 6 | TGDTA graph of $\mathbf{B 3 . 3 5}$ | 298 |
| 7 | TGDTA graph of $\mathbf{B 3 . 3 6}$ | 299 |
| 8 | TGDTA graph of $\mathbf{B 3 . 3 7}$ | 300 |



ORTEP, molecular interactions and packing diagram down a-axis of B3.26.



Part B, Chapter 3



ORTEP, molecular interactions and packing diagram down c-axis of B3.27.




[^0]:    ${ }^{a}$ Boiling range $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Not suitable for X -ray diffraction analysis.

[^1]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Boiling range $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Boiling range $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

[^2]:    ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ Boiling range $60-80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Boiling range $40-60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

[^3]:    ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ Boiling range $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

